

PROJECT MANUAL

CITY OF MUSKEGON MUSKEGON COUNTY, MI



AMITY AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS

DWRF 7466-01

SRF 5679-01

SECTION 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGES
DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS	
00 01 01 – PROJECT TITLE PAGE	1
00 01 10 – TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
00 11 13 – ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS	2
DBE PROVISIONS, FAQ	3
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS WORKSHEET	2
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION	1
EPA BUY AMERICAN MEMO/ BUY AMERICAN CONTRACT LANGUAGE	4
DAVIS BACON WAGE REQUIREMENTS	8
DAVIS BACON WAGE DECISION NUMBER: MI20200001, 6/26/2020, Mod 6	50
00 21 13 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	9
00 41 00 – BID FORM	9
00 43 13 – BID BOND	2
00 51 00 – NOTICE OF AWARD	2
00 52 00 – AGREEMENT	7
00 55 00 – NOTICE TO PROCEED	1
00 61 13 – PERFORMANCE BOND	3
00 61 14 – PAYMENT BOND	3
00 72 00 – GENERAL CONDITIONS EJCDC C-700 2013 EDITION	72
00 73 00 – SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	9
00 91 13 – ADDENDUM	1
DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01 21 13 – CASH ALLOWANCES	2
01 22 00 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	18
01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES	6
01 31 19 – PROJECT MEETINGS	2
01 33 00 – SUBMITTALS	4
01 42 13 – ABBREVIATIONS	1

SECTION	PAGES
01 45 00 – QUALITY CONTROL	2
01 57 13 – TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	2
01 57 20 – TEMPORARY BYPASS PUMPING	1
01 71 23 – CONSTRUCTION STAKING	3
01 74 00 – CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT	3
01 78 00 – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	6
DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS	
02 21 20 – ABOVE GROUND VIDEO SURVEY	2
DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK	
31 23 19 – DEWATERING	1
31 23 23 – FLOWABLE FILL	2
31 23 33 – TRENCHING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING	4
31 41 00 – SHORING	1
DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	
32 12 16 – HOT MIXED ASPHALT PAVING – SUPERPAVE MIXTURES	8
32 13 13 – CONCRETE PAVING	5
32 13 14 – CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND SIDEWALK RAMPS	5
32 16 13 – CONCRETE CURBS & GUTTERS	3
32 92 00 – SURFACE PROTECTION AND RESTORATION	3
DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES	
33 01 30 – VIDEO TELEVISIONING OF SEWERS	2
33 11 00 – WATER MAINS	11
33 31 00.01 – WATER SERVICES OUTSIDE OF ROW	3
33 31 00 – SANITARY SEWERS	8
33 41 00 – STORM SEWERS	5

SECTION 00 11 13

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

**City of Muskegon
Amity Avenue Improvements**

Sealed Bids will be received by the City of Muskegon at City Hall, 933 Terrace Street, Muskegon, MI 49440 until **2:00 p.m.** local time, **Thursday, July 30, 2020** at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Items of work include approximately 16,800 Syds of HMA removal, 48 stations roadway grading 4,000 Tons of HMA surface, 16,800 Syds of aggregate base, 6,800 Cyds of sand subbase, 4,700 feet of sanitary sewer, 1,600 feet of storm sewer; and 4,400 feet of ductile iron water main including private property services; 9,500 feet of concrete curb and gutter, concrete drive approach removal and replacement, ADA compliant sidewalk and ramps, temporary traffic control, pavement markings, surface restoration and related work on Amity Avenue, Fork Street, Myrtle Avenue, and Murphy Street in the City of Muskegon.

Electronic copies of Plans and Specifications may be obtained from the City of Muskegon website, or by request to the Engineering Department via phone or email; 231.724.6707 or engineering@shorelinecity.com. Printed copies can be obtained by request from the Engineering Department located at 1350 E. Keating Ave, Muskegon MI, 49442 for a cost of \$50.

Bidding Documents may be examined at the following locations:

City of Muskegon Public Services Building, 1350 E. Keating Ave., Muskegon MI 49442
City of Muskegon website: www.shorelinecity.com

A pre-Bid information meeting will be held at the City of Muskegon Department of Public Works Office, 1350 E. Keating Avenue, Muskegon, MI 49440 on **Tuesday, July 14, 2020 at 2:00 P.M.** Attendance at the pre-bid meeting is **mandatory** for all General Contractors wishing to submit a bid on the project. Minutes of the pre-bid meeting will be forwarded to all plan holders as an addendum. This pre-bid meeting will provide information for both SRF/DWRF funded projects being bid out by the City of Muskegon. The pre-bid meeting will follow the following agenda (all times after 2:00 PM are subject to change):

- 2:00 – General SRF/DWRF Project requirements (applies to both contracts)
- 2:15 – Peck Street: Laketon to Merrill
- 2:45 – Amity Avenue: Fork to Getty

Bid security shall be furnished in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

The City of Muskegon reserves the right to accept any bid, reject any or all bids, to waive informalities and make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the City of Muskegon.

Ann Meisch
City Clerk

END OF SECTION

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)

Prime contractors bidding on this project must follow, document, and maintain documentation of their Good Faith Efforts, as listed below, to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) have the opportunity to participate in the project by increasing DBE awareness of procurement efforts and outreach. Bidders must make the following Good Faith Efforts for any work that will be subcontracted.

1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. Place DBEs on solicitation lists and solicit DBEs whenever they are potential sources.
2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs. Arrange time-frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Whenever possible, post solicitation for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date. The DBEs should be given a minimum of 5 days to respond to the posting.
3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts can be subcontracted with DBEs. Divide total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process.
4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one DBE firm to handle individually.
5. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Subsequent to compliance with the Good Faith Efforts, the following conditions also apply under the DBE requirements. Completed Good Faith Efforts Worksheets (Attachment 1), along with the required supporting documentation outlined in the instructions, must be submitted with your bid proposal. EPA form 6100-2 must also be provided at the pre-bid meeting. A copy of this form is available on the Forms and Guidance page of the Revolving Loan website.

1. The prime contractor must pay its subcontractor for work that has been satisfactorily completed no more than 30 days from the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the owner.
2. The prime contractor must notify the owner in writing prior to the termination of any DBE subcontractor for convenience by the prime contractor and employ the Good Faith Efforts if soliciting a replacement contractor.
3. If a DBE contractor fails to complete work under the subcontract for any reason, the prime contractor must employ the Good Faith Efforts if soliciting a replacement contractor.
4. The prime contractor must employ the Good Faith Efforts.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Contractor Compliance

Q: What is the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet form and how is it to be completed?

A: This form captures efforts by the prime contractor to solicit DBEs for each area of work type that will be subcontracted out. A separate Good Faith Efforts Worksheet must be provided by the prime contractor for each area of work type to be subcontracted out. There are specific instructions that accompany this form that prescribe minimum efforts which bidders must make in order to be in compliance with the DBE requirements.

Q: Can non-certified DBEs be used?

A: While non-certified DBEs can be used, only DBEs, MBEs, and WBEs that are certified by EPA, SBA, or MDOT (or by tribal, state and local governments, as long as their standards for certification meet or exceed the standards in EPA policy) can be counted toward the fair share goal. Proof of certification by one of these recognized and approved agencies should be sought from each DBE.

Q: How does a DBE get certified?

A: Applications for certification under MDOT can be found at <http://mdotjboss.state.mi.us/UCP/LearnHowServlet>.

Applications for certification under EPA can be found on EPA's Small Business Programs website at http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe_firm.htm under Certification Forms.

Q: If a bidder follows the MDOT DBE requirements, will the bidder be in compliance with the SRF/DWRF DBE requirements?

A: No. Federally funded highway projects utilize DBE goals, which require that a certain percentage of work be performed by DBE subcontractors. For SRF/DWRF projects, there is no financial goal. However, there is a solicitation effort goal. Bidders must use Good Faith Efforts for each and every area of work to be subcontracted out to obtain DBEs. The bidders are not required to use DBEs if the quotes are higher than non-DBE subcontractors. **There is no required DBE participation percentage contract goal for the SRF/DWRF.** However, if the SRF/DWRF project is part of a joint project with MDOT, the project can be excluded from SRF/DWRF DBE requirements (i.e., the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet is not required) as it would be difficult to comply with both programs' requirements.

Q: Must the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet and supporting documentation be turned in with the bid proposals?

A: Yes. This is a requirement to document that the contractor has complied with the DBE requirements and the Good Faith Efforts. These compliance efforts must be done during the bidding phase and not after-the-fact. It is highly recommended that the need for these efforts and the submittal of the forms with the bid proposals be emphasized at the pre-bid meetings. Failure to show that the Good Faith Efforts were complied with during the bidding process can lead to a prime contractor being found non-responsive.

Q: Does EPA form 6100-2 need to be provided at the pre-bid meeting?

A: Yes. The form must be made available at the pre-bid meeting.

- Q:** What kinds of documentation should a contractor provide to document solicitation efforts?
- A:** Documentation can include fax confirmation sheets, copies of solicitation letters/e-mails, printouts of online solicitations, printouts of online search results, affidavits of publication in newspapers, etc.
- Q:** How much time will compliance with the Good Faith Efforts require in terms of structuring an adequate bidding period?
- A:** Due to the extent of the efforts required, a minimum of 30 calendar days is recommended between bid posting and bid opening to ensure adequate time for contractors to locate certified DBEs and solicit quotes.
- Q:** How does a contractor locate certified DBEs?
- A:** The Michigan Department of Transportation has a directory of all Michigan certified entities located at <http://mdotjboss.state.mi.us/UCP/>. Additionally, the federal System for Award Management (SAM) is another place to search and can be found at www.sam.gov. SAM contains information from the former Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database.
- Q:** If the bidder does not intend to subcontract any work, what forms, if any, must be provided with the bid proposal?
- A:** The bidder should complete the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet with a notation that no subcontracting will be done. However, if the bidder is awarded the contract and then decides to subcontract work at any point, then the Good Faith Efforts must be made to solicit DBEs.
- Q:** In the perfect world, the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet is required to be turned in with the proposal. What if no forms are turned in with the bid proposal or forms are blank or incomplete? Should this be cause to determine that the bidder is non-responsive?
- A:** While the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet is important, it is more critical to confirm that the contractor complied with the DBE requirements prior to bid opening. The owner should contact the bidder as soon as deficiencies are noted for a determination/documentation of efforts taken to comply with the DBE requirements. Immediate submittal of the completed forms will be acceptable provided the Good Faith Efforts were made and it is just a matter of transferring information to the forms.
- Q:** If the prime contractor is a DBE, does he have to solicit DBE subcontractors?
- A:** Yes, the DBE requirements still apply if the prime intends to subcontract work out. Good Faith Efforts must be used to solicit DBEs.
- Q:** If the area of work is one where there are less than three DBE contractors, how is the contractor to document this?
- A:** Copies of printouts from MDOT and SAM showing no DBEs and advertisements soliciting quotes for all subcontract areas, including the questionable areas, will be adequate if the dates on the printouts are prior to the bid or proposal closing date.

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Office of Drinking Water and Municipal Assistance– Revolving Loan Section
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Utilization
State Revolving Fund/Drinking Water Revolving Fund
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS WORKSHEET**

Bidder: _____

Subcontract Area of Work (one per worksheet): _____

Outreach Goal: Solicit a minimum of three (3) DBEs via email/letter/fax. It is recommended that various sources be used to locate the minimum number of DBEs. The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) website and www.sam.gov registries may be two resources used to find a minimum of three DBEs.

List the DBEs contacted for the above area of work and complete the following information for each DBE.

Company Name	Type of Contact	Date of Contact	Price Quote Received	Accepted/ Rejected	Please Explain if Rejected
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	
				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> R	

Explanation for Not Achieving a Minimum of Three Contacts; you may include a printout of the MDOT and www.sam.gov search results (attach extra sheets if necessary):

MITA DBE Posting Date (if applicable): _____
(attach a copy of the DBE advertisement)

Other Efforts (attach extra sheets if necessary):

Please include the completed worksheet and supporting documentation with the bid proposal.

Rev.3-2015

Rick Snyder, Governor



Dan Wyant, Director

**Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Office of Drinking Water and Municipal Assistance– Revolving Loan Section
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Utilization
State Revolving Fund/Drinking Water Revolving Fund
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS WORKSHEET**

Instructions to Bidders for the Completion of the Good Faith Efforts Worksheet

1. Separate worksheets must be provided for each area of work to be subcontracted out. This includes both major and minor subcontracts.
2. A minimum of three (3) DBEs must be contacted by a verifiable means of communication such as e-mail, letter, or fax for each area of work to be subcontracted out. Copies of the solicitation letters/e-mails and fax confirmation sheets must be provided with the worksheet.
3. If less than three (3) DBEs exist statewide for the area of work, then provide documentation that other DBE resources were consulted. This may include the MDOT and www.san.gov registries and an advertisement in a publication. A printout of the website searched (conducted prior to the end of the bid period) must be submitted.
4. Posting solicitations for quotes/proposals from DBEs on the MITA website (www.mitadbe.com) is highly recommended to facilitate participation in the competitive process whenever possible. The solicitation needs to identify the project and the areas of work to be subcontracted out. A copy of the MITA DBE advertisement must be submitted with the Good Faith Efforts worksheet, if used, or a printout of the resulting quotes posted to the MITA website can be submitted with this form as supporting documentation.
5. If the area of work is so specialized that no DBEs exist, then an explanation is required to support that conclusion, including the documentation required in No. 3 above.
6. The date of the DBE contact must be identified, as it is important to document that the DBE solicitation was made during the bid period and that sufficient time was given for the DBE to return a quote.
7. Each DBE firm's price quote must be identified if one was received or N/A entered on the worksheet if a quote was not received. Copies of all quotes must be submitted with the worksheet.
8. If a quote was received, indicate if it was accepted or rejected. Justification for not accepting a quote and not using the DBE subcontractor must be provided.
9. Under Other Efforts, please indicate additional steps you have taken to obtain DBE contractors and provide the appropriate supporting documentation such as:
 - Follow-up e-mails, faxes, or letters.
 - Copies of announcements/postings in newspapers, trade publications, or minority media that target DBE firms.

Rev. 3-2015

Rick Snyder, Governor



Dan Wyant, Director

Authorized under Parts 53 & 54 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended.
www.michigan.gov/deq

**Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The prospective participant certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in transactions under federal nonprocurement programs by any federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not, within the three year period preceding the proposal, had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- (3) Are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) and have not, within the three year period preceding the proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it:
 - (a) For the commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public transaction (federal, state, or local) or a procurement contract under such a public transaction;
 - (b) For the violation of federal or state antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, the allocation of customers between competitors, or bid rigging; or
 - (c) For the commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.

I understand that a false statement on this certification may be grounds for the rejection of this proposal or the termination of the award. In addition, under 18 U.S.C. §1001, a false statement may result in a fine of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both.

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Name of Participant Agency or Firm

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

I am unable to certify to the above statement. Attached is my explanation.



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

JAN 24 2014

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Application of Buy American Requirements to Fiscal Year 2014 Clean Water State Revolving Fund and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Assistance Agreements

FROM: Nancy K. Stoner
Acting Assistant Administrator

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "N.K. Stoner", written over a horizontal line.

TO: Water Management Division Directors
Regions I- X

On January 17, 2014, H.R. 3547, "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014," (Appropriations Act) was enacted. This law provides appropriations for both the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) and the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) for Fiscal Year 2014, while adding a Buy American requirement to these already existing programs. Application of this new requirement is the focus of this memorandum.

H.R. 3547 includes the following language in Division G, Title IV, under the heading, "Use of American Iron and Steel,"

Sec. 436. (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1381 et seq.) or made available by a drinking water treatment revolving loan fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term "iron and steel products" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the "Administrator") finds that—

(1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;

(2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or

(3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

(f) This section does not apply with respect to a project if a State agency approves the engineering plans and specifications for the project, in that agency's capacity to approve such plans and specifications prior to a project requesting bids, prior to the date of the enactment of this Act.

In order to comply with this provision, States must include in all assistance agreements, whether in the form of a loan, bond purchase, grant, or any other vehicle to provide financing for a project, executed on or after January 17, 2014 (date of enactment of H.R. 3547), and prior to October 1, 2014, for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of treatment works under the CWSRF or for construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system under the DWSRF, a provision requiring the application of Buy American requirements for the entirety of the construction activities financed by the assistance agreement through completion of construction, no matter when construction commences. The one exception to this requirement is if a project has approved engineering plans and specifications, by a State agency, prior to enactment of the Appropriations Act.

Application of the Buy American requirements extend not only to assistance agreements funded with Fiscal Year 2014 appropriations, but to all assistance agreements executed on or after January 17, 2014 and prior to October 1, 2014, whether the source of the funding is prior year's appropriations, state match, bond proceeds, interest earnings, principal repayments, or any other source of funding so long as the project is financed by an SRF assistance agreement. If a project began construction prior to January 17, 2014, but is financed or refinanced through an assistance agreement executed on or after January 17, 2014 and prior to October 1, 2014, Buy American requirements will apply to all construction that occurs on or after January 17, 2014, through completion of construction, unless, as is likely, engineering plans and specifications were approved by a State agency prior to enactment of the Appropriations Act.

Notably, there is no application of the Buy American requirements where such a refinancing occurs for a project that has completed construction prior to January 17, 2014. This provision does not apply to any project for which an assistance agreement was executed prior to January 17, 2014, no matter when construction occurs.

Further information will be provided in the form of guidance as soon as possible.

We understand the complexity of this provision and the challenges involved in its application. If you have any questions, please contact Peter Grevatt or Andrew Sawyers, or have your staff contact Jordan Dorfman, Attorney-Advisor, State Revolving Fund Branch, Municipal Support Division, at dorfman.jordan@epa.gov or (202) 564-0614 and Kiri Anderer, Environmental Engineer, Infrastructure Branch, Drinking Water Protection Division, at anderer.kirsten@epa.gov or (202) 564-3134

Buy American Contract Language

The Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of the city of Muskegon ("Purchaser") and the State of Michigan (the "State") that it understands the goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the State Revolving Fund and/or the Drinking Water Revolving Fund and such law contains provisions commonly known as "Buy American;" that requires all iron and steel products used in the project be produced in the United States ("Buy American Requirements") including iron and steel provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the Purchaser and the State that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the Buy American Requirements, (b) all iron and steel used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the Buy American Requirements, unless a waiver of the requirements is approved or the State made the determination in writing that the Buy American requirements do not apply to the project, and (c) the Contractor will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the Buy American requirements, as may be requested by the Purchaser. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Purchaser or State to recover as damages against the Contractor any loss, expense or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Purchaser or State resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the State or any damages owed to the State by the Purchaser). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the State, as a lender to the Purchaser for the funding of its project, the Purchaser and the Contractor agree that the State is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the State.

Davis-Bacon/Prevailing Federal Wage Rates

P.L. 111-88 requires compliance with the Davis Bacon Act and adherence to the current U.S. Department of Labor Wage Decision. Attention is called to the fact that not less than the minimum salaries and wages as set forth in the Contract Documents (see Wage Decision included herein) must be paid on this project. The Wage Decision, including modifications, must be posted by the Contractor on the job site. A copy of the Federal Labor Standards Provisions is included and is hereby a part of this contract.

29 CFR Part 5 – Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Projects

§ 5.5 Contract provisions and related matters.

(a) The Agency head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in full in any contract in excess of \$2,000 which is entered into for the actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of a public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part from Federal funds or in accordance with guarantees of a Federal agency or financed from funds obtained by pledge of any contract of a Federal agency to make a loan, grant or annual contribution (except where a different meaning is expressly indicated), and which is subject to the labor standards provisions of any of the acts listed in Sec. 5.1, the following clauses (or any modifications thereof to meet the particular needs of the agency, *Provided*, That such modifications are first approved by the Department of Labor):

(1) *Minimum wages.* (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in Sec. 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) *Withholding.* The (write in name of Federal Agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of

1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) *Payrolls and basic records.* (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency). The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency), the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under Sec. 5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under Sec. 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) *Apprentices and trainees--(i) Apprentices.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its

program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) *Trainees.* Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) *Equal employment opportunity.* The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) *Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.* The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the (write in the name of the Federal agency) may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) *Contract termination: debarment.* A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) *Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.* All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) *Disputes concerning labor standards.* Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) *Certification of eligibility.* (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(b) *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.* The Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in full in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by Sec. 5.5(a) or 4.6 of part 4 of this title. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

(1) *Overtime requirements.* No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible there for shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(c) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in Sec. 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

"General Decision Number: MI20200001 06/26/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20190001

State: Michigan

Construction Types: Highway (Highway, Airport & Bridge xxxxx
and Sewer/Incid. to Hwy.)

Counties: Michigan Statewide.

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available

at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020
1	01/24/2020
2	02/07/2020
3	05/08/2020
4	05/29/2020
5	06/12/2020
6	06/26/2020

CARP0004-004 06/01/2019

REMAINDER OF STATE

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	\$ 27.62	20.59

CARP0004-005 06/01/2018

LIVINGSTON (Townships of Brighton, Deerfield, Genoa, Hartland, Oceola & Tyrone), MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	\$ 30.50	27.28

ELEC0017-005 06/01/2020

STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman/Driver.....	\$ 28.84	16.03
Journeyman Signal Tech, Communications Tech, Tower Tech & Fiber Optic Splicers..	\$ 41.44	20.00
Journeyman Specialist.....	\$ 47.66	21.96
Operator A.....	\$ 35.02	17.99
Operator B.....	\$ 32.69	17.25

Classifications

Journeyman Specialist: Refers to a crew of only one person working alone.

Operator A: Shall be proficient in operating all power equipment including: Backhoe, Excavator, Directional Bore and Boom/Digger truck.

Operator B: Shall be proficient in operating any 2 of the above mentioned pieces of equipment listed under Operator A.

ENGI0324-003 06/01/2019

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO, ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND, MONROE, MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

(Steel Erection)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 46.52	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.52	24.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 45.02	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 46.02	24.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 43.52	24.35
GROUP 6.....	\$ 44.52	24.35
GROUP 7.....	\$ 43.25	24.35
GROUP 8.....	\$ 44.25	24.35
GROUP 9.....	\$ 42.80	24.35
GROUP 10.....	\$ 43.80	24.35
GROUP 11.....	\$ 42.07	24.35
GROUP 12.....	\$ 43.07	24.35
GROUP 13.....	\$ 41.71	24.35
GROUP 14.....	\$ 42.71	24.35
GROUP 15.....	\$ 41.07	24.35
GROUP 16.....	\$ 38.37	24.35
GROUP 17.....	\$ 23.89	11.50
GROUP 18.....	\$ 27.38	11.50

FOOTNOTE:

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer

GROUP 2: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 3: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib

300' or longer

GROUP 4: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 300' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 5: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer

GROUP 6: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 7: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer

GROUP 8: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 9: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level)

GROUP 10: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level) on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 11: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer

GROUP 12: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 13: Crane operator; job mechanic and 3 drum hoist and excavator

GROUP 14: Crane operator on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 15: Hoisting operator; 2 drum hoist and rubber tired backhoe

GROUP 16: Forklift and 1 drum hoist

GROUP 17: Compressor or welder operator

GROUP 18: Oiler

ENGI0324-004 06/01/2019

AREA 1: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, EATON, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN

AREA 2: ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

(Steel Erection)

AREA 1

GROUP 1.....	\$ 46.52	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.25	24.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 41.71	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 38.37	24.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.89	11.50
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.38	11.50

AREA 2

GROUP 1.....	\$ 46.52	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.25	24.35

GROUP 3.....	\$ 41.71	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 38.37	24.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.89	11.50
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.38	11.50

FOOTNOTES:

Crane operator with main boom and jib 300' or longer: \$1.50 additional to the group 1 rate. Crane operator with main boom and jib 400' or longer: \$3.00 additional to the group 1 rate.

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 400', 300', or 220' or longer.

GROUP 2: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 140' or longer, Tower Crane; Gantry Crane; Whirley Derrick.

GROUP 3: Regular Equipment Operator, Crane, Dozer, Loader, Hoist, Straddle Wagon, Mechanic, Grader and Hydro Excavator.

GROUP 4: Air Tugger (single drum), Material Hoist Pump 6" or over, Elevators, Brokk Concrete Breaker.

GROUP 5: Air Compressor, Welder, Generators, Conveyors

GROUP 6: Oiler and fire tender

AREA 1: GENESEE, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND,
ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALGER, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA,
BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,
CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD,
DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,
KWEENAW, LAKE, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE,
MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE,
MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW,
ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE,
ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST.
JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

(Underground construction

(including sewer))

AREA 1:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.63	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.90	24.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.17	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 28.60	24.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 21.40	13.48

AREA 2:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 32.92	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 28.03	24.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.53	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.25	24.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 21.40	13.48

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backfiller tamper; Backhoe; Batch plant operator (concrete); Clamshell; Concrete paver (2 drums or larger); Conveyor loader (Euclid type); Crane (crawler, truck type or pile driving); Dozer; Dragline; Elevating grader; Endloader; Gradall (and similar type machine); Grader; Mechanic; Power shovel; Roller (asphalt); Scraper (self-propelled or tractor drawn); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent and larger); Slip form paver; Slope paver; Trencher (over 8 ft. digging capacity); Well drilling rig; Concrete pump with boom operator; Hydro Excavator

GROUP 2: Boom truck (power swing type boom); Crusher; Hoist; Pump (1 or more - 6-in. discharge or larger - gas or diesel-powered or powered by generator of 300 amperes or more - inclusive of generator); Side boom tractor (smaller than type D-4 or equivalent); Tractor (pneu-tired, other than backhoe or front end loader); Trencher (8-ft. digging capacity and smaller); Vac Truck and End dump operator;

GROUP 3: Air compressors (600 cfm or larger); Air compressors (2 or more-less than 600 cfm); Boom truck (non-swinging, non-powered type boom); Concrete breaker (self-propelled or truck mounted - includes compressor); Concrete paver (1 drum-1/2 yd. or larger); Elevator (other than passenger); Maintenance person; Pump (2 or more-4-in. up to 6-in. discharge-gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Pumpcrete machine (and similar equipment); Wagon drill (multiple); Welding machine or generator (2 or more-300 amp. or larger - gas or diesel powered)

GROUP 4: Boiler; Concrete saw (40 hp or over); Curing machine (self-propelled); Farm tractor (with attachment); Finishing

machine (concrete); Hydraulic pipe pushing machine;
 Mulching equipment; Pumps (2 or more up to 4-in. discharge,
 if used 3 hours or more a day, gas or diesel powered -
 excluding submersible pumps); Roller (other than asphalt);
 Stump remover; Trencher (service); Vibrating compaction
 equipment, self-propelled (6 ft. wide or over); Sweeper
 (Wayne type); Water wagon and Extend-a boom forklift

Group 5: Fire Person, Oiler

 * ENGI0324-006 06/01/2019

GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW, WAYNE, ALCONA,
 ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY,
 BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN,
 CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON,
 EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE,
 HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON,
 KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU,
 LENAWEЕ, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE,
 MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM,
 MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON,
 OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON,
 SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT,
 SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Power equipment operators:
 (AIRPORT, BRIDGE & HIGHWAY
 CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 34.16	24.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.43	24.35

GROUP 3.....	\$ 26.87	24.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 26.70	24.35

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt plant operator; Crane operator (does not include work on bridge construction projects when the crane operator is erecting structural components); Dragline operator; Shovel operator; Locomotive operator; Paver operator (5 bags or more); Elevating grader operator; Pile driving operator; Roller operator (asphalt); Blade grader operator; Trenching machine operator (ladder or wheel type); Auto-grader; Slip form paver; Self-propelled or tractor-drawn scraper; Conveyor loader operator (Euclid type); Endloader operator (1 yd. capacity and over); Bulldozer; Hoisting engineer; Tractor operator; Finishing machine operator (asphalt); Mechanic; Pump operator (6-in. discharge or over, gas, diesel powered or generator of 300 amp. or larger); Shouldering or gravel distributing machine operator (self-propelled); Backhoe (with over 3/8 yd. bucket); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent or larger); Tube finisher (slip form paving); Gradall (and similar type machine); Asphalt paver (self-propelled); Asphalt planer (self-propelled); Batch plant (concrete-central mix); Slurry machine (asphalt); Concrete pump (3 in. and over); Roto-mill; Swinging boom truck (over 12 ton capacity); Hydro demolisher (water blaster); Farm-type tractor with attached pan; Vacuum truck operator; Batch Plant (concrete dry batch); Concrete Saw Operator (40h.p. or over; Tractor Operator (farm type); Finishing Machine Operator (concrete); Grader Operator (self-propelled fine grade or form (concrete)).

GROUP 2: Screening plant operator; Washing plant operator; Crusher operator; Backhoe (with 3/8 yd. bucket or less);

Side boom tractor (smaller than D-4 type or equivalent);
 Sweeper (Wayne type and similar equipment); Greese Truck;
 Air Compressor Operator (600 cu.ft. per min or more); Air
 Compressor Operator (two or more, less than 600 cfm);

GROUP 3: Boiler fire tender; Tractor operator (farm type with
 attachment); Concrete Breaker; Wagon Drill Operator;

GROUP 4: Oiler; Fire tender; Trencher (service); Flexplane
 operator; Cleftplane operator; Boom or winch hoist truck
 operator; Endloader operator *under 1 yd. capacity); Roller
 Operator (other than asphalt); Curing equipment operator
 (self-propelled); Power bin operator; Plant drier (6 ft.
 wide or over); Guard post driver operator (power driven);
 All mulching equipment; Stump remover; Concrete pump (under
 3-in.); Mesh installer (self-propelled); End dump; Skid
 Steer.

 ENGI0324-007 05/01/2020

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON,
 IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON
 AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
Compressor, welder and forklift.....	\$ 33.90	24.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 120' or longer.....	\$ 40.37	24.60
Crane operator, main boom		

& jib 140' or longer.....	\$ 40.67	24.60
Crane operator, main boom		
& jib 220' or longer.....	\$ 41.26	24.60
Mechanic with truck and		
tools.....	\$ 39.50	24.60
Oiler and fireman.....	\$ 32.36	24.60
Regular operator.....	\$ 37.72	24.60

ENGI0324-008 10/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY,
 BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
 TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
 IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE,
 MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA,
 MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE,
 MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA,
 OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST.
 CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA,
 VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
 (Sewer Relining)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.70	12.93
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.17	12.93

SEWER RELINING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operation of audio-visual closed circuit TV system,

including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment used in connection with the CCTV system

GROUP 2: Operation of hot water heaters and circulation systems, water jetters and vacuum and mechanical debris removal systems

ENGI0325-012 05/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators - gas distribution and duct installation work:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 32.18	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.06	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.35	24.85

SCOPE OF WORK: The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of pipelines transporting gas vapors within cities, towns, subdivisions, suburban areas, or within private property boundaries, up to and including private meter settings of private industrial, governmental or other premises, more commonly referred to as "distribution work," starting from the first metering station, connection, similar or related facility, of the main or cross country pipeline and including duct installation.

Group 1: Backhoe, crane, grader, mechanic, dozer (D-6 equivalent or larger), side boom (D-4 equivalent or larger), trencher(except service), endloader (2 yd. capacity or greater).

GROUP 2: Dozer (less than D-6 equivalent), endloader (under

2 yd. capacity), side boom (under D-4 capacity), backfiller, pumps (1 or 2 of 6-inch discharge or greater), boom truck (with powered boom), tractor (wheel type other than backhoe or front endloader). Tamper (self-propelled), boom truck (with non-powered boom), concrete saw (20 hp or larger), pumps (2 to 4 under 6-inch discharge), compressor (2 or more or when one is used continuously into the second day) and trencher(service).

GROUP 3: Oiler, hydraulic pipe pushing machine, grease person and hydrostatic testing operator.

IRON0008-007 06/01/2019

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector.....	\$ 23.70	6.95
IRONWORKER		
General contracts		
\$10,000,000 or greater.....	\$ 33.00	27.12
General contracts less than \$10,000,000.....	\$ 33.00	27.12

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

IRON0025-002 06/01/2019

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON,
 CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO,
 ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND,
 MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE,
 ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, TUSCOLA,
 WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector		
Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Cheboygan, Clare, Clinton, Crawford, Gladwin, Gratiot, Huron, Ingham, Iosco, Isabella, Jackson, Lapeer, Livingston (west of Burkhardt Road), Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Sanilac, Shiawassee, Tuscola & Washtenaw (west of U.S. 23).	\$ 24.26	22.11
Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Livingston (east of Burkhardt Road), Macomb, Midland, Oakland, Saginaw, St. Clair, The University of Michigan, Washtenaw (east of U.S. 23) & Wayne...	\$ 25.48	23.11
IRONWORKER		
Ornamental and Structural...	\$ 36.77	29.03
Reinforcing.....	\$ 30.98	27.99

IRON0055-005 07/01/2019

LENAWEE AND MONROE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Pre-engineered metal buildings.....	\$ 23.59	19.35
All other work.....	\$ 30.38	24.40

IRON0292-003 06/01/2019

BERRIEN AND CASS COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building erecator).....	\$ 30.95	22.25

IRON0340-001 06/19/2017

ALLEGAN, ANTRIM, BARRY, BENZIE, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CHARLEVOIX,
EATON, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO,
KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA,
MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA,
OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building		

erector)\$ 24.43 24.67

LABO0005-006 10/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, IOSCO, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES - Zone 10)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 17.45		12.75
class b.....\$ 18.00		12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 16.45		12.75
class a.....\$ 17.00		12.85
Zone 10		
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES - Zone 11)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 21.63		12.88

<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;</p>	<p>Also, Level D.....\$ 20.63</p>	<p>12.88</p>
<p>Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, IONIA COUNTY (except the city of Portland); KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES - Zone 9)</p>		
<p>Levels A, B or C.....\$ 20.95</p>		<p>12.85</p>
<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;</p>	<p>Also, Level D.....\$ 19.95</p>	<p>12.85</p>
<p>Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ARENAC, BAY, CLARE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, ISABELLA, MIDLAND, OGEMAW, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES - Zone 8)</p>		
<p>Levels A, B or C.....\$ 20.65</p>		<p>12.85</p>
<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal</p>		

protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 19.65	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (CLINTON, EATON AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of Oak Grove Rd., including the City of Howell) - Zone 6)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 24.65	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 23.65	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (GENESEE, LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES - Zone 7)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 23.61	13.41
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 22.61	13.41
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEЕ COUNTIES - Zone 4)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 24.19	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring		

<p>the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 23.19</p>	12.85
<p>Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of Oak Grove Rd. and south of M-59, excluding the city of Howell); AND WASHTENAW COUNTY - Zone 3)</p>	
<p>Levels A, B or C.....\$ 29.70</p>	14.20
<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 28.70</p>	14.20
<p>Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MACOMB AND WAYNE COUNTIES - Zone 1)</p>	
<p>Levels A, B or C.....\$ 28.35</p>	16.75
<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 27.35</p>	16.75
<p>Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MONROE COUNTY - Zone 4)</p>	
<p>Levels A, B or C.....\$ 30.85</p>	14.45
<p>Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;</p>	

Also, Level D.....\$ 29.84	14.45
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (OAKLAND COUNTY and the Northeast portion of LIVINGSTON COUNTY bordered by Oak Grove Road on the West and M-59 on the South - Zone 2)	
Level A, B, C.....\$ 28.85	16.75
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;	
Also, Level D.....\$ 27.85	16.75
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (SANILAC AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES - Zone 5)	
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 25.19	15.86
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;	
Also, Level D.....\$ 24.19	15.86

LABO0259-001 09/01/2018

AREA 1: MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES
AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA,
BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,
DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,

KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE,
MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE,
MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONROE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON,
NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO,
OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST.
JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN,
WASHTENAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - tunnel, shaft and caisson:		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.57	16.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.68	16.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.74	16.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.92	16.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.17	16.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 23.50	16.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 16.78	16.80
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.10	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.19	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.29	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.45	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.71	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 25.02	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.29	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK: Tunnel, shaft and caisson work of every type
and description and all operations incidental thereto,
including, but not limited to, shafts and tunnels for
sewers, water, subways, transportation, diversion,
sewerage, caverns, shelters, aquafers, reservoirs, missile

silos and steel sheeting for underground construction.

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump, shanty, hog house tender, testing (on gas) and watchman

GROUP 2: Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar machine and material mixer

GROUP 3: Air tool operator (jackhammer, bush hammer and grinder), first bottom, second bottom, cage tender, car pusher, carrier, concrete, concrete form, concrete repair, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor, floor, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunite, grout operator, welder, heading dinky person, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump, outside lock tender, scaffold, top signal person, switch person, track, tugger, utility person, vibrator, winch operator, pipe jacking, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.)

GROUP 4: Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer, liner plate, long haul dinky driver and well point

GROUP 5: Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, key board operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.)

GROUP 6: Dynamite and powder

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0334-001 09/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - open cut:		
ZONE 1 - MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.42	16.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.53	16.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.58	16.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.66	16.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 22.72	16.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 20.17	16.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 16.79	16.80
ZONE 2 - LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of M-151 (Oak Grove Rd.)); MONROE AND WASHTENAW COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.75	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.86	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.98	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.05	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.20	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 21.50	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 18.14	12.85
ZONE 3 - CLINTON, EATON, GENESEE, HILLSDALE AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); JACKSON, LAPEER AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of M-151 Oak Grove Rd.);		

SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND
SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.94	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.08	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.20	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.25	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 22.39	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 19.69	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 16.84	12.85

ZONE 4 - ALCONA, ALLEGAN,
ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC,
BARRY, BAY, BENZIE,
BERRIEN, BRANCH,
CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
CHEBOYGAN, CLARE,
CRAWFORD, EMMET,
GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE,
GRATIOT AND HURON
COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY
(EXCEPT THE CITY OF
PORTLAND); IOSCO,
ISABELLA, KALAMAZOO,
KALKASKA, KENT,
LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE,
MASON, MECOSTA, MIDLAND,
MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM,
MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON,
NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW,
OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO,
OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE,
ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST.
JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN
AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 20.97	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.10	12.85

GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.21	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 21.28	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 21.40	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 18.62	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 16.96	12.85

ZONE 5 - ALGER, BARAGA,
 CHIPPEWA, DELTA,
 DICKINSON, GOGEBIC,
 HOUGHTON, IRON,
 KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC,
 MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE,
 ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT
 COUNTIES:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.19	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.33	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.46	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 21.51	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 21.56	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 18.94	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.05	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK:

Open cut construction work shall be construed to mean work which requires the excavation of earth including industrial, commercial and residential building site excavation and preparation, land balancing, demolition and removal of concrete and underground appurtenances, grading, paving, sewers, utilities and improvements; retention, oxidation, flocculation and irrigation facilities, and also including but not limited to underground piping, conduits, steel sheeting for underground construction, and all work incidental thereto, and general excavation. For all areas except the Upper Peninsula, open cut construction work shall also be construed to mean waterfront work, piers,

docks, seawalls, breakwalls, marinas and all incidental work. Open cut construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings, or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection work and excavation for the building itself and back filling inside of and within 5 ft. of the building and foundations, footings and piers for the building. Open cut construction work shall not include any work covered under Tunnel, Shaft and Caisson work.

OPEN CUT LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Construction laborer

GROUP 2: Mortar and material mixer, concrete form person, signal person, well point person, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, headwall, seawall, breakwall and dock builder

GROUP 3: Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, driller, pump person, tar kettle operator, bracer, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh person (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), welder, pipe jacking and boring person, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tugger person and directional boring person

GROUP 4: Trench or excavating grade person

GROUP 5: Pipe layer (including crock, metal pipe, multi-plate or other conduits)

GROUP 6: Grouting man, audio-visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit

television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0465-001 06/01/2019

LABORER: Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BAY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CLINTON, EATON, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HURON, INGHAM, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MIDLAND, MUSKEGON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES

AREA 3: ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, IONIA, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 4: ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (AREA 1)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 27.07	12.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.20	12.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.38	12.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.46	12.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 27.67	12.90
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.97	12.90
LABORER (AREA 2)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.02	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.22	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.46	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.81	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.68	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 25.02	12.85
LABORER (AREA 3)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.27	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.48	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.77	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.21	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.83	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 24.26	12.85
LABORER (AREA 4)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.32	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.53	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.82	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.26	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.88	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 24.31	12.85

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt shoveler or loader; asphalt plant misc.;
burlap person; yard person; dumper (wagon, truck, etc.);

joint filling laborer; miscellaneous laborer; unskilled laborer; sprinkler laborer; form setting laborer; form stripper; pavement reinforcing; handling and placing (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars); mason's tender or bricklayer's tender on manholes; manhole builder; headwalls, etc.; waterproofing, (other than buildings) seal coating and slurry mix, shoring, underpinning; pressure grouting; bridge pin and hanger removal; material recycling laborer; horizontal paver laborer (brick, concrete, clay, stone and asphalt); ground stabilization and modification laborer; grouting; waterblasting; top person; railroad track and trestle laborer; carpenters' tender; guard rail builders' tender; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's tender; highway and median installer's tender (including sound, retaining, and crash barriers); fence erector's tender; asphalt raker tender; sign installer; remote control operated equipment.

GROUP 2: Mixer operator (less than 5 sacks); air or electric tool operator (jackhammer, etc.); spreader; boxperson (asphalt, stone, gravel); concrete paddler; power chain saw operator; paving batch truck dumper; tunnel mucker (highway work only); concrete saw (under 40 h.p.) and dry pack machine; roto-mill grounds person.

GROUP 3: Tunnel miner (highway work only); finishers tenders; guard rail builders; highway and median barrier installer; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's (including sound, retaining and crash barriers); fence erector; bottom person; powder person; wagon drill and air track operator; diamond and core drills; grade checker; certified welders; curb and side rail setter's tender.

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker

GROUP 5: Pipe layers, oxy-gun

GROUP 6: Line-form setter for curb or pavement; asphalt screed checker/screw man on asphalt paving machines.

LABO1076-005 04/01/2019

MICHIGAN STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (DISTRIBUTION WORK)		
Zone 1.....	\$ 21.47	12.90
Zone 2.....	\$ 19.77	12.90
Zone 3.....	\$ 17.95	12.90
Zone 4.....	\$ 17.32	12.90
Zone 5.....	\$ 17.30	12.90

DISTRIBUTION WORK - The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of distribution pipelines transporting coal, oil, gas or other similar materials, vapors or liquids, including pipelines within private property boundaries, up to and including the meter settings on residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, private and public structures. All work covering pumping stations and tank farms not covered by the Building Trades Agreement. Other distribution lines with the exception of sewer, water and cable television are included.

Underground Duct Layer Pay: \$.40 per hour above the base pay rate.

Zone 1 - Macomb, Oakland and Wayne

Zone 2 - Monroe and Washtenaw

Zone 3 - Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee and St. Clair

Zone 4 - Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Zone 5 - Remaining Counties in Michigan

PAIN0022-002 07/01/2008

HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEЕ COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of the eastern city limits of Howell, not including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.06	14.75

FOOTNOTES: For all spray work and journeyman rigging for spray work, also blowing off, \$0.80 per hour additional (applies only to workers doing rigging for spray work on off the floor work. Does not include setting up or moving rigging on floor surfaces, nor does it apply to workers engaged in covering up or tending spray equipment. For all sandblasting and spray work performed on highway bridges, overpasses, tanks or steel, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all brushing, cleaning and other preparatory work (other than spraying or steeplejack work) at scaffold heights of fifty (50) feet from the ground or higher, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting performed on open steel under forty (40) feet when no

scaffolding is involved, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all swing stage work-window jacks and window belts-exterior and interior, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all spray work and sandblaster work to a scaffold height of forty (40) feet above the floor level, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting on all highway bridges or overpasses up to forty (40) feet in height, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all steeplejack work performed where the elevation is forty (40) feet or more, \$1.25 per hour additional.

 PAIN0312-001 06/01/2018

EXCLUDES: ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); INCLUDES: Barry, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Hillsdale, Kalamazoo, St. Joseph, Van Buren

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and roller.....	\$ 23.74	13.35
Spray, Sandblast, Sign		
Painting.....	\$ 24.94	13.35

 PAIN0845-003 05/10/2018

CLINTON COUNTY; EATON COUNTY (does not include the townships of Bellevue and Olivet); INGHAM COUNTY; IONIA COUNTY (east of Hwy. M 66); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of the eastern city limits of Howell, including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); AND

SHIAWASSEE COUNTY (Townships of Bennington, Laingsbury and Perry):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

PAIN0845-015 05/10/2018

MUSKEGON COUNTY; NEWAYGO COUNTY (except the Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OCEANA COUNTY; OTTAWA COUNTY (except the townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

PAIN0845-018 05/10/2018

ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); IONIA COUNTY (west of Hwy. M-66); KENT, MECOSTA AND MONTCALM COUNTIES; NEWAYGO COUNTY (Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OSCEOLA COUNTY (south of Hwy. #10); OTTAWA COUNTY (Townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour additional.

PAIN1011-003 06/02/2019

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON,
 IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON
 AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.76	13.33

FOOTNOTES: High pay (bridges, overpasses, watertower): 30 to
 80 ft.: \$.65 per hour additional. 80 ft. and over: \$1.30
 per hour additional.

PAIN1474-002 06/01/2010

HURON COUNTY; LAPEER COUNTY (east of Hwy. M-53); ST. CLAIR,
 SANILAC AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 23.79	12.02

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour additional.
 Work with any hazardous material: \$1.00 per hour
 additional. Sandblasting, steam cleaning and acid cleaning:

\$1.00 per hour additional. Ladder work at or above 40 ft., scaffold work at or above 40 ft., swing stage, boatswain chair, window jacks and all work performed over a falling height of 40 ft.: \$1.00 per hour additional. Spray gun work, pick pullers and those handling needles, blowing off by air pressure, and any person rigging (setting up and moving off the ground): \$1.00 per hour additional. Steeplejack, tanks, gas holders, stacks, flag poles, radio towers and beacons, power line towers, bridges, etc.: \$1.00 per hour additional, paid from the ground up.

PAIN1803-003 06/01/2019

ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BAY, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY AND OGEMAW COUNTIES; OSCEOLA COUNTY (north of Hwy. #10); OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

Rates

Fringes

PAINTER

Work performed on water, bridges over water or moving traffic, radio and powerline towers, elevated tanks, steeples, smoke stacks over 40 ft. of falling heights, recovery of lead-based paints and any work associated with industrial plants, except

maintenance of industrial

plants.....\$ 25.39 14.68

All other work, including
maintenance of industrial

plant.....\$ 25.39 14.68

FOOTNOTES: Spray painting, sandblasting, blowdown associated with spraying and blasting, water blasting and work involving a swing stage, boatswain chair or spider: \$1.00 per hour additional. All work performed inside tanks, vessels, tank trailers, railroad cars, sewers, smoke stacks, boilers or other spaces having limited egress not including buildings, opentop tanks, pits, etc.: \$1.25 per hour additional.

PLAS0514-001 06/01/2018

ZONE 1: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SAGINAW, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

ZONE 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
ZONE 1.....	\$ 31.47	13.81
ZONE 2.....	\$ 29.97	13.81

PLUM0190-003 05/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY,
 BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
 TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
 IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE,
 MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA,
 MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE,
 MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA,
 OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST.
 CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA,
 VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber/Pipefitter - gas distribution pipeline:		
Welding in conjunction with gas distribution pipeline work.....	\$ 33.03	20.19
All other work:.....	\$ 24.19	12.28

TEAM0007-004 06/01/2019

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
AREA 1		
Euclids, double bottoms		
and lowboys.....	\$ 27.30	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 27.05	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and		
over.....	\$ 27.15	.50 + a+b
AREA 2		
Euclids, double bottomms		
and lowboys.....	\$ 24.895	.50 + a+b
Euclids, double bottoms		
and lowboys.....	\$ 27.40	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 27.15	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and		
over.....	\$ 27.25	.50 + a+b

Footnote:

a. \$455.10 per week

b. \$68.70 daily

TEAM0247-004 04/01/2013

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sign Installer		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.78	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.27	11.8375
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.03	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.02	11.8375

FOOTNOTE:

a. \$132.70 per week, plus \$17.80 per day.

SIGN INSTALLER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: performs all necessary labor and uses all tools required to construct and set concrete forms required in the installation of highway and street signs

GROUP 2: performs all miscellaneous labor, uses all hand and power tools, and operates all other equipment, mobile or otherwise, required for the installation of highway and street signs

TEAM0247-010 04/01/2018

AREA 1: LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER (Underground construction)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.82	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.91	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.26	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.45	19.04

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

SCOPE OF WORK: Excavation, site preparation, land balancing, grading, sewers, utilities and improvements; also including but not limited to, tunnels, underground piping, retention, oxidation, flocculation facilities, conduits, general excavation and steel sheeting for underground construction. Underground construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver on all trucks (EXCEPT dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis, low boys, Euclid, double bottom and fuel trucks)

GROUP 2: Truck driver on dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis and fuel trucks

GROUP 3: Truck driver on low boy, Euclid and double bottom

* SUMI2002-001 05/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
Flag Person.....	\$ 10.10	0.00

LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 1:
GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE,

OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE).....\$ 20.30 12.90

LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 2:
STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEE,
MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND,
WASHTENAW AND WAYNE).....\$ 18.02 12.90

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB,
MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW
AND WAYNE COUNTIES)
Group 1.....\$ 27.07 12.90

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB,
MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW
AND WAYNE)
Group 2.....\$ 24.36 12.90

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING
GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE,
OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE
COUNTIES)
Group 1.....\$ 24.02 12.90

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING
GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE,
OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)
Group 2.....\$ 21.62 12.90

WORK CLASSIFICATIONS:

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 1: Drives or operates a truck mounted

striper, grinder, blaster, groover, or thermoplastic melter for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers.

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 2: Performs all functions involved for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers not covered by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1 or Line Protector.

LINE PROTECTOR: Performs all operations for the protection or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers in a moving convoy operation not performed by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1. A moving convoy operation is comprised of only Pavement Markers Group 1 and Line Protectors.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons

resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,

005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010

08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal

process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SECTION 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
- A. *Issuing Office* -- The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued.
 - B. *Plan Holders of Record* – Entities that purchase Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office

ARTICLE 2 - COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and format, and for the payment, if any, stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid may be obtained only from the Issuing Office. The payment will not be refunded, unless otherwise indicated. Bids will be accepted only from Plan Holders of Record.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither OWNER nor ENGINEER assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 OWNER and ENGINEER, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 - QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, after submitting its Bid and within five (5) days of OWNER's request, Bidder shall submit (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and (b) other data as may be requested.
- 3.02 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 - SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; Examination of SITE; SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

- 4.01 Site and Other Areas
- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by OWNER for the use of the CONTRACTOR. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR.

4.02 Existing Site Conditions

- A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions
 - 1. The Supplementary Conditions may identify:
 - a. those reports known to OWNER of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site.
 - b. those drawings known to OWNER of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities.)
 - c. Reports and drawings known to OWNER relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.
 - d. Copies of reports and drawings referenced above will be made available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
- B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to OWNER and ENGINEER by owners of such Underground facilities, including OWNER, or others.
- C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 Site Visit and Testing by Bidders

- A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- C. On request, and to the extent OWNER has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the OWNER will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. OWNER will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on OWNER'S authority regarding the Site.
- D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions

established by OWNER or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

- E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 OWNER'S Safety program

- A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it may be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.05 Other Work at the Site

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which OWNER is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by OWNER or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If OWNER is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, OWNER will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 5 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

- A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;
- B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work;
- D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that may be identified in the Supplemental Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that may be identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings;
- E. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings that may be identified in the Bidding Documents; with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

- F. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;
- G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
- H. promptly give ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to Bidder;
- I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and
- J. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 - PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 6.01 A Pre-Bid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the invitation or advertisement to bid. Representatives of OWNER and ENGINEER will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are **required** to attend and participate in the conference. ENGINEER will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as ENGINEER considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 7 - INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to ENGINEER in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded by ENGINEER as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than seven (7) days prior to the date for opening Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 - BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to OWNER in an amount of **5%** of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid Bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until OWNER awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and

deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, OWNER may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be OWNER's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that OWNER believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by OWNER until the earlier of seven (7) days after the Effective Date of the Contract or **91** days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that OWNER believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven (7) days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 - SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

- 11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the CONTRACTOR to request that ENGINEER authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance will not be made to and will not be considered by ENGINEER until after the Effective Date of the Contract.
- 11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 12 - SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.
- 12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- 12.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five (5) days after Bid opening, submit to OWNER a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. If requested by Owner,

such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If OWNER or ENGINEER, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, OWNER may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute,

- 12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, OWNER may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which OWNER or ENGINEER makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 13 - PREPARATION OF BID

- 13.01 The Bid form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
 - B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."
- 13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.
- 13.03 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.
- 13.04 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.
- 13.05 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 13.06 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venture in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.
- 13.07 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 13.08 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 13.09 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

- 13.10 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 - BASIS OF BID

14.01 Unit Price

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity" (which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

14.02 Allowances

- A. For cash allowances the Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for CONTRACTOR's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02.B of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 15 - SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form. The unbound copy of the Bid form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 7 of the Bid Form.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED".
- 15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the

date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.

- 16.02 If a Bidder wished to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with OWNER and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of OWNER that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 - OPENING OF BIDS

- 17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids

ARTICLE 18 - BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but OWNER may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 - EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 19.01 OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, non-conforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. OWNER will reject the Bid of any Bidder that OWNER finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the OWNER will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that OWNER also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 19.02 If OWNER awards the contract for the Work, such award will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.
- 19.03 Evaluation of Bids
 - A. In evaluating Bids, OWNER will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
 - B. For determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.
- 19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, OWNER will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

19.05 OWNER may conduct such investigations as OWNER deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth OWNER's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to OWNER, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 - SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When ENGINEER, on behalf of the OWNER, issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to OWNER. Within ten (10) days thereafter, OWNER shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 41 00

BID FORM

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION: **Amity Avenue Improvements**

CONTRACT IDENTIFICATION AND NUMBER: **Amity Avenue Improvements
F&V Project Number 842440
DWRP 7466-01
SRF 5679-01**

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

This Bid is submitted to: **City of Muskegon
933 Terrace Street
Muskegon, Michigan 49440**

1.01 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with OWNER in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for **90** days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of OWNER.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.

Addendum Date

_____	_____
_____	_____

B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that may be identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if

any, at or adjacent to the Site that may be identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

- E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid, within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to Bidder.
- I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at

artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
1	Mobilization, Bonds, and Insurance, Max. 5%	LSum	1	\$	\$
2	Pre-Construction Video Survey	LSum	1	\$	\$
3	Traffic Control	LSum	1	\$	\$
4	Flag Control	LSum	1	\$	\$
5	Soil Erosion Control	LSum	1	\$	\$
6	Tree, Rem, 6" to 18"	Ea	4	\$	\$
7	Tree, Rem, 18" to 36"	Ea	3	\$	\$
8	Stump, Rem, 6" to 18"	Ea	1	\$	\$
9	Remove HMA Pavement	Syd	16,820	\$	\$
10	Remove Concrete Pavement	Syd	2,400	\$	\$
11	Remove Concrete Curb & Gutter	Ft	8,880	\$	\$
12	Remove Concrete Sidewalk	Syd	5,800	\$	\$
13	Remove Drainage Structure	Ea	67	\$	\$
14	Abandon and Fill Existing Sanitary Sewer	Ft	5,275	\$	\$
15	Abandon and Fill Existing Sanitary Manhole	Ea	16	\$	\$
16	Sign, Type III, Rem	Ea	32	\$	\$
17	Subgrade Undercutting, Type II	Cyd	100	\$	\$
18	Trench Undercut and Backfill	Cyd	50	\$	\$
19	Roadway Grading	Sta	48	\$	\$
20	Subbase	Cyd	6,730	\$	\$
21	8" Aggregate Base, 21AA	Syd	16,780	\$	\$
22	Curb and Gutter, Conc	Ft	9,520	\$	\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
23	HMA, LVSP	Ton	4,000	\$	\$
24	Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6"	Syd	2,550	\$	\$
25	Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8"	Syd	85	\$	\$
26	Aggregate Surface Cse, 8"	Syd	22	\$	\$
27	Sidewalk, Conc, 4"	Sft	35,600	\$	\$
28	Sidewalk, Conc, 6"	Sft	9,300	\$	\$
29	Sidewalk, Conc, 8"	Sft	260	\$	\$
30	Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6"	Sft	6,500	\$	\$
31	Detectable Warning Surface, DI	Ft	354	\$	\$
32	Gate Box, Adj	Ea	4	\$	\$
33	Dr Structure Cover, Adj	Ea	3	\$	\$
34	Monument Preservation	Ea	1	\$	\$
35	Monument Box	Ea	1	\$	\$
36	Monument Box Adjust	Ea	1	\$	\$
37	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 24", Stop Bar	Ft	60	\$	\$
38	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 6", Crosswalk	Ft	300	\$	\$
39	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 12", Crosswalk	Ft	320	\$	\$
40	Sign, Rem, Salv, Reinstall	Ea	10	\$	\$
41	Sign, Type IIIA	Sft	130	\$	\$
42	Sign, Type IIIB	Sft	40	\$	\$
43	Post, Steel, 3 lb.	Ft	400	\$	\$
44	Surface Restoration	Syd	26,100	\$	\$
45	Mulch Blanket	Syd	1,000	\$	\$
46	Dr Structure Cover, Type B	Ea	16	\$	\$
47	Dr Structure Cover, Type G	Ea	2	\$	\$
48	Dr Structure Cover, Type K	Ea	30	\$	\$
49	Dr Structure Cover, Type KK	Ea	2	\$	\$
50	Bypass Pumping	LSum	1	\$	\$
51	Sanitary Manhole, 48" Dia	Ea	16	\$	\$
52	Sanitary Manhole, 96" Dia	Ea	1	\$	\$
53	Dr Structure Cover, Type Q	Ea	17	\$	\$
54	8" Sanitary Sewer	Ft	135	\$	\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
55	10" Sanitary Sewer	Ft	34	\$	\$
56	12" Sanitary Sewer	Ft	14	\$	\$
57	18" Sanitary Sewer	Ft	36	\$	\$
58	21" Sanitary Sewer	Ft	4,616	\$	\$
59	Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer	Ea	9	\$	\$
60	21" x 6" Lateral Connector	Ea	122	\$	\$
61	6" Sanitary Lateral	Ft	4,004	\$	\$
62	Reconnect Sanitary Lateral	Ea	122	\$	\$
63	Abandon Existing Valve	Ea	18	\$	\$
64	Remove Hydrant	Ea	8	\$	\$
65	16" Watermain	Ft	62	\$	\$
66	12" Watermain	Ft	10	\$	\$
67	8" Watermain	Ft	4,221	\$	\$
68	6" Watermain	Ft	117	\$	\$
69	16" Valve & Box	Ea	2	\$	\$
70	12" Valve & Box	Ea	2	\$	\$
71	8" Valve & Box	Ea	20	\$	\$
72	6" Valve & Box	Ea	9	\$	\$
73	16"x8" Cross	Ea	1	\$	\$
74	8"x8" Cross	Ea	2	\$	\$
75	12"x12"x8" Tee	Ea	1	\$	\$
76	8"x8"x8" Tee	Ea	3	\$	\$
77	8"x8"x6" Tee	Ea	9	\$	\$
78	16"x45° Bend	Ea	8	\$	\$
79	8"x45° Bend	Ea	60	\$	\$
80	6"x45° Bend	Ea	8	\$	\$
81	8"x6" Reducer	Ea	9	\$	\$
82	Fire Hydrant	Ea	9	\$	\$
83	Connect to Existing Watermain	Ea	12	\$	\$
84	Relocate 6" Watermain	Ea	1	\$	\$
85	Relocate 8" Watermain	Ea	1	\$	\$
86	Relocate 12" Watermain	Ea	1	\$	\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est. Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
87	Relocate 16" Watermain	Ea	1	\$	\$
88	1.5" Corp Stop, Curb Stop & Box	Ea	1	\$	\$
89	1" Corp Stop, Curb Stop & Box	Ea	125	\$	\$
90	1.5" Water Service	Ft	45	\$	\$
91	1" Water Service	Ft	3,178	\$	\$
92	Water Service, Reconnect	Ea	10	\$	\$
93	1.5" Water Service, Private Property	Ft	15	\$	\$
94	1" Water Service, Private Property	Ft	3,113	\$	\$
95	Water Service, Building Connection	Ea	97	\$	\$
96	Meter Pit	Ea	15	\$	\$
97	Private Property Landscape Repair (Allowance)	Dlr	4,000	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,000
98	Irrigation Repair (Allowance)	Dlr	3,000	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,000
99	Remove Storm Sewer 30" or Less	Ft	860	\$	\$
100	Storm Sewer, 12 inch	Ft	1,620	\$	\$
101	Storm Sewer, 27 inch	Ft	20	\$	\$
102	Dr Structure, 24 inch Dia	Ea	25	\$	\$
103	Dr Structure, 48 inch Dia	Ea	24	\$	\$
104	Dr Structure, 84 inch Dia	Ea	1	\$	\$
105	Dr Structure Tap, 12 inch	Ea	2	\$	\$
106	Sewer Tap, 10 inch	Ea	4	\$	\$
107	Sewer Tap, 12 inch	Ea	7	\$	\$
108	Sewer Tap, 27 inch	Ea	1	\$	\$
109	Sewer Tap, 54 inch	Ea	2	\$	\$

TOTAL OF ALL UNIT PRICE BID ITEMS:

_____ (\$ _____)
 (use words) (use figures)

Bidder acknowledges that (1) each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and (2) estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all unit price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.
- 6.03 **SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING:**

Bid is submitted on the basis of the use of the following Subcontractors:

<u>WORK ITEM</u>	<u>FIRM</u>	<u>CITY</u>
HMA Paving	_____	_____
Concrete	_____	_____
Construction Signing	_____	_____
Pavement Marking	_____	_____

- 6.04 Please note for each work item, if work is to be performed by Bidder or Subcontractor. If by Subcontractor, provide name and City for each Subcontractor. Failure to list Subcontractors with the Bid waives Bidder's rights to a change in Contract Time or Price or withdrawal of Bid and Bid Security, in the event OWNER has reasonable objections to any Subcontractor.
- 6.05 If Subcontractors are not identified above, OWNER shall have the right to reject any Subcontractor for reasonable cause. In this case, the apparent low Bidder shall engage a Subcontractor acceptable to OWNER and waives the right to withdraw Bid and Bid Security, and further, waives right to a change in Contract Time or Price due to failure to list.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
 - A. Required Bid security;
 - B. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - C. Signed Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters form.
 - D. Completed Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Utilization Good Faith Efforts Worksheets with attachments.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

9.01 This Bid is submitted by:

If Bidder is:

An Individual

Name (typed or printed): _____

By: _____
(Individual's signature)

Doing business as: _____

A Partnership

Partnership Name: _____

By: _____
(Signature of general partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

A Corporation

Corporation Name: _____ (SEAL)

State of Incorporation: _____

Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability):

By: _____
(Signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____
(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest _____

Date of Qualification to do business in _____ [State where Project is located] is ____/____/____.

A Joint Venture

Name of Joint Venture: _____

First Joint Venturer Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of first joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Second Joint Venturer Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of second joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

Bidder's Business Address _____

Phone No. _____ Fax No. _____

E-mail _____

SUBMITTED on _____, 20____.

State Contractor License No. _____ (where applicable).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 43 13

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER (*Name and Address*):

SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description (*Project Name— Include Location*):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum _____ \$ _____
(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER

SURETY

Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.

Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

SECTION 00 51 00

NOTICE OF AWARD
(on ENGINEER's Letterhead)

Dated _____

TO: _____
(BIDDER)

ADDRESS: _____

Owner: _____

Contract: _____
(Insert name of Contract as it appears in the Bidding Documents)

Project: _____

OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____

you are notified that OWNER has accepted your Bid dated _____ for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for: _____

(describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded)

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: _____ Dollars (\$ _____).

___ **[5 is typical]** unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award.

A set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award.

1. Deliver to ENGINEER ___ **[5 is typical]** counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security (Bonds), insurance certificates, and the Preliminary Construction Schedule as specified in the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle OWNER to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

The information provided will be reviewed, bound into the Contract Documents, submitted to the OWNER for signature, and distributed to the appropriate parties. Two fully executed counterparts of the Contract Documents will be returned to you.

Sincerely,

[ENGINEER]

By: _____
Signature

Title

cc: **[OWNER]**

enclosure

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 52 00

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between **City of Muskegon**, 933 Terrace Street, Muskegon, MI 49440 (OWNER) and _____ (CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

- 1.01 CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: **Amity Avenue Improvements**

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

- 2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: **Amity Avenue Improvements**

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Project has been designed by FLEIS & VANDENBRINK ENGINEERING, INC. (ENGINEER), which is to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 Time of the Essence

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 Contract Times: Dates

- A. The Work will begin on or after **April 5, 2021** and will be substantially completed on or before **November 12, 2021**. The Work will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before **June 3, 2022**.

4.03 Liquidated Damages

- A. CONTRACTOR and OWNER recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that OWNER will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER \$1,300 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.
2. Completion of remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER \$650 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Work, at the prices stated in CONTRACTOR's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

- A. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraphs 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.
 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as ENGINEER may determine or OWNER may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.
 - a. 90% of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50% completed as determined by ENGINEER, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to OWNER and ENGINEER, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to OWNER and ENGINEER, there will be no additional retainage; and
 - b. Materials and equipment not incorporated into the Work will not be paid for.
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, OWNER shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to CONTRACTOR to 98% of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 200% of ENGINEER'S estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 Final Payment

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

- 7.01 All moneys not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of the maximum per annum rate allowed by law at the place of the Project.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 8.01 In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Contract, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:
 - A. CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
 - B. CONTRACTOR has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - D. CONTRACTOR has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that may be identified in the Supplementary Conditions especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that may be identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 - E. CONTRACTOR has considered the information known to CONTRACTOR itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR; and (3) CONTRACTOR's safety precautions and programs.
 - F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, CONTRACTOR agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 - G. CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - H. CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. CONTRACTOR'S entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by CONTRACTOR that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ____, inclusive).
2. Performance bond (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
3. Payment bond (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
4. Other bonds (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
5. General Conditions (2 title pages, table of contents pages i to v, and pages 1 to 65, inclusive).
6. Supplementary Conditions (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.

Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of ____ sheets including a cover sheet and sheets numbered ____ through ____, inclusive, with each sheet bearing the following general title: _____.

A detailed List of Drawings is shown [on the Cover Sheet of the Drawings] [and][or] [in Section 00 01 15 – List of Drawing Sheets].

8. Addenda (numbers ____ to ____, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. CONTRACTOR's Bid (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
 - b. Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award (pages ____ to ____, inclusive).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
- B. The documents listed in paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Terms

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 Assignment of Contract

- A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 Successors or Assigns

- A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 Severability

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 2020 (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER: **CITY OF MUSKEGON**

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

(If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

**933 Terrace Street
Muskegon, MI 49440**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED
(on ENGINEER's letterhead)

Dated _____

TO: _____
(CONTRACTOR]

ADDRESS: _____

Contract: _____
(Insert name of Contract as it appears in the Bidding Documents)

Project: _____

OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____

On behalf of the **[OWNER]**, you are hereby notified that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on _____. On that date, you shall start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date unless otherwise approved by OWNER. In accordance with the Agreement, **[the date of Substantial Completion is _____, and the date of readiness for final payment is _____] (or) [the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is _____, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is [_____].**

Before starting any Work at the Site, you must comply with the following:

[note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Sincerely,

[ENGINEER]

By: _____
Signature

Title

cc: **[OWNER]**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 61 13
PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*: City of Three Rivers
333 W. Michigan Ave.
Three Rivers, MI 49093

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: None See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal *(seal)*

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal *(seal)*

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence,

to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including

allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

SECTION 00 61 14

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: None See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

_____ *(seal)*

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
 - 5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - 5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the

Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. Definitions

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default:** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

SECTION 00 72 00
GENERAL CONDITIONS

EJCDC NO. C-700 (2013 EDITION)
2 TITLE PAGES, TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGES I TO V, AND PAGES 1 THROUGH 65

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by



Issued and Published Jointly by



These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (EJCDC® C-520, Stipulated Sum, or C-525, Cost-Plus, 2013 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC's Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition). The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Before Starting Construction	6
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
2.06 Electronic Transmittals	7
Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent	8
3.02 Reference Standards	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	8
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work	10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	10
4.02 Starting the Work	10
4.03 Reference Points	10
4.04 Progress Schedule	10
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	11
Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	12
5.01 Availability of Lands	12
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas	12
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions	13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	13
5.05 Underground Facilities	15

5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	16
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance		18
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	18
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions	19
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance	20
6.04	Owner’s Liability Insurance	22
6.05	Property Insurance	22
6.06	Waiver of Rights	24
6.07	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	25
Article 7 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		25
7.01	Supervision and Superintendence	25
7.02	Labor; Working Hours	26
7.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	26
7.04	“Or Equals”	26
7.05	Substitutes	27
7.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	29
7.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	30
7.08	Permits	31
7.09	Taxes	31
7.10	Laws and Regulations.....	31
7.11	Record Documents	32
7.12	Safety and Protection.....	32
7.13	Safety Representative	33
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	33
7.15	Emergencies	33
7.16	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals.....	33
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	35
7.18	Indemnification	36
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	37
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site		37
8.01	Other Work	37
8.02	Coordination	38
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	38

Article 9 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....	39
9.01 Communications to Contractor.....	39
9.02 Replacement of Engineer	39
9.03 Furnish Data	39
9.04 Pay When Due.....	39
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings	39
9.06 Insurance	40
9.07 Change Orders.....	40
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	40
9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	40
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	40
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	40
9.12 Safety Programs	40
Article 10 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....	40
10.01 Owner’s Representative.....	40
10.02 Visits to Site.....	40
10.03 Project Representative.....	41
10.04 Rejecting Defective Work.....	41
10.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	41
10.06 Determinations for Unit Price Work	41
10.07 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	41
10.08 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....	41
10.09 Compliance with Safety Program.....	42
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work	42
11.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	42
11.02 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work	43
11.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work	43
11.04 Change of Contract Price	43
11.05 Change of Contract Times	44
11.06 Change Proposals	44
11.07 Execution of Change Orders.....	45
11.08 Notification to Surety.....	46
Article 12 – Claims.....	46

12.01	Claims	46
Article 13 –	Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work.....	47
13.01	Cost of the Work	47
13.02	Allowances	49
13.03	Unit Price Work	50
Article 14 –	Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	51
14.01	Access to Work.....	51
14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	51
14.03	Defective Work.....	52
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	52
14.05	Uncovering Work	52
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work	53
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	53
Article 15 –	Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period	54
15.01	Progress Payments.....	54
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	57
15.03	Substantial Completion.....	57
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy	58
15.05	Final Inspection	58
15.06	Final Payment.....	58
15.07	Waiver of Claims	60
15.08	Correction Period	60
Article 16 –	Suspension of Work and Termination	61
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work	61
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	61
16.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	62
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	62
Article 17 –	Final Resolution of Disputes	63
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	63
Article 18 –	Miscellaneous	63
18.01	Giving Notice	63
18.02	Computation of Times.....	63
18.03	Cumulative Remedies	63

18.04	Limitation of Damages	64
18.05	No Waiver	64
18.06	Survival of Obligations	64
18.07	Controlling Law	64
18.08	Headings.....	64

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision

regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. (“CERCLA”); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5501 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. (“RCRA”); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.
32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or “RPR” includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.
42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:*
1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:*
1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*
1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words

“furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

- A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*
 - 1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
 3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.
- B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*
1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 2. abnormal weather conditions;
 3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 4. acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

- A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*
 - 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
 - 2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste

materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

- C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and
 - 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:
 - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or
 - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or
 - 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site

and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
 1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and

recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer,

or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.
- H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special

conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.H shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond

signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor

to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

- F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.
- J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.
 - 2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).
 - 4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).
- B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:
 - 1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.
 - 2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.
 - 3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
 - 1. Products and completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.

- b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Broad form property damage coverage.
 4. Severability of interest.
 5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 6. Personal injury coverage.
 7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.
 8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.
- E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.
- F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.
- G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.
- H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial

Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

- I. *General provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:
 1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
 2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.
 3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
 4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
 5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
 3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
 4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).
 5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
 6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
 7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
 8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
 9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
 10. not include a co-insurance clause.
 11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
 12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
 13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.
- B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change*: All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this

Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

- C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
- E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:
 - 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by,

arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner;
and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

- a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) it is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 Substitutes

- A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - 2) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as that specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the

Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

- E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.
- L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.
- O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
 - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the

performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if

any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly

or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

- A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements:*
 - 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
 - 2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.
1. *Shop Drawings:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 2. *Samples:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Other Submittals:* Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.
- D. *Engineer's Review:*
1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
 2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
 3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
 4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and

Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or

alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

- D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual

rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.

- C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.
- D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.
- D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in

contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
 - 1. *Change Orders:*
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 2. *Work Change Directives:* A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents

governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.01.C.2.a and 11.01.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

- A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under

the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 2. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
 3. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 Execution of Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
 - 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation:*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal

and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:
 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing

Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or

indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee:* When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
 - 1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to

cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments:*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
 - 2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
 - 3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.
- C. *Review of Applications:*
 - 1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
 - 2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon

Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

- c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner:*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
 - j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.
 2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

- A. *Application for Payment:*
 1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*
1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
- D. *Payment Becomes Due:* Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When

exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
 - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
 - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00 73 00

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

Caption and Introductory Statements

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC C-700 (2013 Edition). All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

SC-1.01 *Defined Terms*

SC-1.01 Add the following Defined Terms:

Bulletin - A document outlining possible changes to the Contract Documents which is issued by ENGINEER on behalf of OWNER requesting add or deduct costs from CONTRACTOR.

SC-2.02 *Copies of Documents*

SC-2.02 Delete Paragraph 2.02.A. in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor two copies of the Contract Documents including a fully executed counterpart of the Agreement. Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

SC-4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

SC-4.01 Delete Paragraph 4.01.A in its entirety and insert the following:

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed.

SC-5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.B:

C. The following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

1. Soil boring logs TB-01 through TB-11 dated 1/28/2020, prepared by Soils & Structures, entitled: "Amity Avenue Improvements", consisting of 11 pages. The Technical Data contained in such soil boring logs upon whose accuracy Contractor may rely are as indicated in the definition of Technical Data in the General Conditions.

SC-5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

SC-5.06 Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

- A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.
- B. Not Used.

SC-6.03 *Contractor's Liability Insurance*

SC-6.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.J:

K. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:

- a. State: Statutory
- b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's): Statutory
- c. Employer's Liability:
 - Bodily Injury, each accident \$500,000
 - Disease, Policy Limit \$500,000
 - Disease, Each Employee \$500,000

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions which shall include completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of Contractor.

- a. General Aggregate \$2,000,000
- b. Products - Completed Operations Aggregate \$2,000,000
- c. Personal and Advertising Injury \$1,000,000
- d. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) \$1,000,000
- e. Property Damage liability insurance will provide Explosion, Collapse, and Under-ground coverages, (XCU).
- f. Excess or Umbrella Liability
 - 1) General Aggregate \$1,000,000
 - 2) Each Occurrence \$1,000,000

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D. of the General Conditions:

a. Combined Single Limit of \$1,000,000

4. Contractor's Pollution Liability

a. General Aggregate \$1,000,000

b. Each Occurrence \$1,000,000

5. Additional Insured:

a. The Contractors Commercial General Liability, Automotive Liability, Umbrella or Excess Liability and Pollution Liability policies shall include, and list additionally insured.

b. Coverage for the additional insured shall be on a primary and non-contributory basis.

c. Waiver of subrogation shall apply to additional insured.

d. Those to be listed as additional insured:

i. City of Muskegon

ii. Fleis & VandenBrink Engineering, Inc.

6. Contractor's Professional Liability:

a. Each Claim \$1,000,000

b. Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

SC-6.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.K:

L. Subcontractor & Supplier Insurance Obligations: Contractor shall cause all Subcontractors and Suppliers to comply with all insurance requirements applicable to Contractor. Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not deviate from insurance requirements without Owner's prior written agreement.

M. All Work performed for Contractor by Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Contractor shall cause all Subcontractors and Suppliers to comply with all insurance and indemnity requirements applicable to Contractor. Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not deviate from insurance and indemnity requirements, without Owner's express prior written agreement.

SC-6.04 *Owner's Protective Liability Insurance*

Delete Paragraph 6.04.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall purchase OWNER's Protective Liability Insurance written in the name of the OWNER in the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), Each Occurrence Limit and \$2,000,000 Aggregate Limit. The ENGINEER shall be named as additional insureds.

SC-7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

Delete Paragraph 7.02.B in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with the Owner's written consent.
1. Regular working hours will be 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Monday through Friday.
 2. Owner's legal holidays are Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day.
 3. Memorial Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday May 22, on Saturday May 23, Sunday May 24, on Monday May 25 or before 7:00 AM Tuesday May 26, 2020.
 4. July 4th: No work will be allowed after 5:00 PM Thursday July 2, on Friday July 3, Saturday July 4, Sunday July 5, or before 7:00 AM Monday July 6, 2020.
 5. Labor Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday September 4, on Saturday September 5, Sunday September 6, Monday September 7, or before 7:00 AM Tuesday September 8, 2020.
 6. Thanksgiving: No work will be allowed after 5:00 PM Wednesday November 25, on Thursday November 26, Friday November 27, Saturday November 28, Sunday November 29, or before 7:00 AM Monday November 30, 2020.
 7. Christmas: No work will be allowed on Thursday December 24, Friday December 25, Saturday December 26, Sunday December 27, or before 7:00 AM Monday December 28, 2020.
 8. New Year's Day: No work will be allowed on Thursday December 31, 2020; Friday January 1, Saturday January 2, Sunday January 3, or before 7:00 AM Monday January 4, 2021.
 9. Memorial Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday May 28, on Saturday May 29, Sunday May 30, on Monday May 31 or before 7:00 AM Tuesday June 1, 2021.

10. July 4th: No work will be allowed after 5:00 PM Friday July 2, on Saturday July 3, Sunday July 4, or before 7:00 AM Monday July 5, 2021.
11. Labor Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday September 3, on Saturday September 4, Sunday September 5, Monday September 6, or before 7:00 AM Tuesday September 7, 2021.
12. Thanksgiving: No work will be allowed after 5:00 PM Wednesday November 24, on Thursday November 25, Friday November 26, Saturday November 27, Sunday November 28, or before 7:00 AM Monday November 29, 2021.
13. Christmas: No work will be allowed on Friday December 24, Saturday December 25, Sunday December 26, or before 7:00 AM Monday December 27, 2021.
14. New Year's Day: No work will be allowed on Friday December 31, 2021, Saturday January 1, Sunday January 2, or before 7:00 AM Monday January 3, 2022.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by the Owner for Engineer's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), Owner's representative, and construction observation services, occasioned by the performance of Work outside of regular working hours or during legal holidays. If Contractor is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, the Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

SC-7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

SC-7.06 (O) (3). Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.02.N:

3. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Owner and Engineer are intended third party beneficiaries of all contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders or other agreements between Contractor and third parties relating to Contractor's work.

SC-7.12 *Safety and Protection*

SC-7.012 (H) Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.12G:

- H. Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer from any liability, loss, cost, penalty, damage or expense, including attorney's fees, arising from any claim, damage, proceeding, citation, or work stoppage in any way connected with Contractor's performance of the Work and violation of any requirement of public authority or applicable Laws and Regulations, including OSHA and MIOSHA.

SC-10.03 *Project Representative*

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

- B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions.
1. *General:* RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner only with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.
 2. *Schedules:* Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and Schedule of Values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.
 3. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
 4. *Liaison:*
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-site operations.
 - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.
 5. *Interpretation of Contract Documents:* Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.
 6. *Shop Drawings and Samples:*
 - a. Record date of receipt of Samples and Contractor-approved Shop Drawings.
 - b. Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.
 - c. Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any portion of the Work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal for which RPR believes that the submittal has not been approved by Engineer.
 7. *Modifications:* Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, if any, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.

8. *Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:*

- a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress is defective, will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents, or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

9. *Inspections, Tests, and System Start-ups:*

- a. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.
- b. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

10. *Records:*

- a. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.
- b. Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.
- c. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.

11. *Reports:*

- a. Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the Progress Schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.
- b. Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.

c. Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Constituent of Concern or Hazardous Environmental Condition.

12. *Payment Requests:* Review Applications for Payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the Schedule of Values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.

13. *Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals:* During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Contract Documents to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.

14. *Completion:*

a. Participate in Engineer's visits to the Site to determine Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.

b. Participate in Engineer's final visit to the Site to determine completion of the Work, in the company of Owner and Contractor, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.

c. Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the notice of acceptability of the Work.

C. The RPR shall not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).

2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.

3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.

4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work.

5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.
8. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

SC-13.03 *Unit Price Work*

SC-13.03.E Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- E. OWNER reserves the right to add or delete work in the Contract using the unit prices bid. No adjustment in unit prices will be allowed.

SC-15.01 *Progress Payments*

D.1. This paragraph shall be modified so that 30 days is substituted for ten days.

SC-15.03 *Substantial Completion*

SC-15.03.B Add the following subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

15. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection, or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, shall be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

SC-15.03. Add the following Paragraphs 15.03.G and H:

- G. The following work items must be fully completed and ready for continuous use by the OWNER for the project to be considered Substantially Complete:

1. All work except pavement marking and surface restoration.
2. Record (As-Built) Drawings.

- H. The following work items need not be fully completed at the time of Substantial Completion:

1. Surface Restoration
2. Pavement Marking

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 91 13

ADDENDUM

Addendum No. _____

Owner: _____
 Contract: _____
 Project: _____ Date: _____
 Owner's Contract No.: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
 ENGINEER: _____

NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

BIDS DUE: _____ -- ISSUED TO ALL PLANHOLDERS OF RECORD

=====

This Addendum is a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the previously issued Bidding Documents. Acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Form. Failure to do so may result in rejection of the Bid.

SPECIFICATION CHANGES

ITEM NO. 1:
 Section _____ [Title] _____
 [Paragraph] _____

 [Paragraph] _____

ITEM NO. 2:
 Section _____ [Title] _____
 [Paragraph] _____

DRAWING CHANGES

ITEM NO. 3:
 Sheet(s) _____:

ITEM NO. 4:
 Sheet(s) _____:

ATTACHMENTS:

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 13

CASH ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

A. This Section provides for cash allowances which are to be included in the Contract Price.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES:

A. Include in the Contract Price the following amounts:

1. The amount of **\$4,000** for payment of landscape repair or replacement necessitated by water service installation on private property including vegetation species, materials and labor. Invoice(s) must be received for expense reimbursement.
2. The amount of **\$3,000** for payment of irrigation repair including parts and labor. Invoice(s) must be received for expense reimbursement.

1.03 CASH ALLOWANCES:

A. Costs associated with allowances:

1. All costs associated with allowances which are not specifically defined in Schedule of Allowances, paragraph 1.02 of this Section shall be included in the Base Bid.
2. Associated costs not specifically defined in the Schedule of Allowances may include, but are not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Unloading.
 - b. Handling on the Site.
 - c. Labor.
 - d. Installation.
 - e. Overhead.
 - f. Profit.

1.04 ADJUSTMENT OF COSTS:

A. Change Order: To adjust Contract Price if final cost is different from allowance.

B. Documentation:

1. Submit:
 - a. Within sixty (60) days after completion of the work under the allowance.
 - b. Documentation of actual costs.
2. Failure to submit claims within the designated time will constitute a waiver of claims for additional costs.
3. At Contract close-out, reflect all approved changes in Contract amounts in the final statement of accounting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 22 00

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, descriptions of the method of measurement and basis of payment criteria applicable to the Work. It also includes the form of Application for Payment to be used by CONTRACTOR in requesting payment for Work performed under the Contract.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Application for Payment: Submit three (3) copies to ENGINEER on the attached form or related format with supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents.

1.03 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES:

- A. Measurement devices:
 - 1. Weigh scales:
 - a. Inspected, tested and certified.
 - 2. Platform scales:
 - b. Of enough size and capacity to accommodate the conveying vehicle.
 - 3. Metering devices:
 - c. Inspected, tested and certified.
- B. Measurement by weight:
 - 1. Concrete reinforcing steel, rolled or formed steel or other metal shapes will be measured by handbook weights.
 - 2. Welded assemblies will be measured by handbook weights.
- C. Measurement by volume:
 - 1. Measured by cubic dimension using mean length, width and height or thickness.
- D. Measurement by area:
 - 1. Measured by square dimension using mean length and width or radius.
- E. Linear measurement:
 - 1. Measured by linear dimension, at the item centerline.

1.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE:

- A. The following schedule outlines the method of measurement and basis of payment to be used on the project. Requirements for materials and methods described under each item are included in the related specification SECTION.
 - Item 1. Mobilization, Bonds, and Insurance, Max 5%: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis for the CONTRACTOR's costs to provide required bonds and insurances, mobilization and miscellaneous requirements stipulated in Section 00 72 00 – GENERAL CONDITIONS. This quantity shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the total contract amount. Fifty percent (50%) will be paid

on the first Application for Payment and twenty-five percent (25%) will be paid on the second and third Applications for Payment.

- Item 2. Pre-Construction Video Survey: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis when the video is complete and delivered to the Engineer in the manner specified.
- Item 3. Traffic Control: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis complete, furnished, installed, maintained, moved and removed, including minor traffic devices, barricades, temporary construction signs, pavement marking, maintenance gravel and related work required to maintain traffic, to protect the work area in accordance with the plans and the *MDOT Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* and to re-open the road to traffic. Payment of sixty percent (60%) will be made upon setup and twenty percent (20%) will be paid on subsequent pay applications until one hundred percent (100%) is paid.
- Item 4. Flag Control: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis including furnishing and operating personnel and equipment for regulating moving traffic with traffic regulators, radio communication systems and equipment to allow the safe execution of the work and flow of traffic during the project. Payment of sixty percent (60%) will be made the first month and ten percent (10%) each subsequent month until one hundred percent (100%) has been paid.
- Item 5. Soil Erosion Control: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis complete, installed, maintained, moved and removed. Includes the cost of Contractor obtaining SESC permits with copies provided to Engineer and Owner prior to commencement of work. Payment of sixty percent (60%) will be made in the first Pay Application after setup and twenty percent (20%) will be paid on subsequent applications until one hundred percent (100%) is paid.
- Item 6. Tree, Rem, 6" to 18": Each tree of this diameter size shall be paid for individually as measured at a point 5' above the ground surface. Branches originating from the same stump shall be paid for individually if they have forked below the measurement point. This item includes the removal of the stump to 12" below the ground surface.
- Item 7. Tree, Rem, 18" to 36": Each tree of this diameter size shall be paid for individually as measured at a point 5' above the ground surface. Branches originating from the same stump shall be paid for individually if they have forked below the measurement point. This item includes the removal of the stump to 12" below the ground surface.
- Item 8. Stump, Rem, 6" to 18": Measured and paid for by the unit where shown on the plans or directed by Engineer. Cost includes removal of stump material and providing and placing backfill. This pay item applies only to existing stumps specified for removal. Payment for removing stumps created during specified tree removal will be included in the appropriate Tree, Rem pay item.
- Item 9. Remove HMA Pavement: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of HMA thickness. This item includes removal of both HMA roadways and driveways.
- Item 10. Remove Concrete Pavement: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of thickness and presence of reinforcing. This item includes removal of concrete roadways and driveways.

- Item 11. Remove Concrete Curb & Gutter: Measured and paid by the unit length along the face of the curb including saw-cutting, and disposal regardless of curb & gutter dimensions and the presence of reinforcing.
- Item 12. Remove Concrete Sidewalk: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of sidewalk width, thickness and presence of reinforcing.
- Item 13. Remove Drainage Structure: Each drainage structure shall be paid for individually regardless of structure diameter and depth including casting removal, excavation, backfill and disposal of the structure removed. This Item includes permanent plugging of existing pipes that are to remain.
- Item 14. Abandon and Fill Existing Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid for by the unit length, including plugging, if necessary, and filling the pipe with flowable fill. This item Includes capping or removing existing sanitary laterals prior to filling.
- Item 15. Abandon and Fill Existing Sanitary Manhole: Each manhole shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, removing the top 3' of the manhole, plugging openings, if necessary, and filling the manhole with flowable fill.
- Item 16. Sign, Type III, Rem: Measured and paid for by the unit, including removal of the sign, supports and associated hardware.
- Item 17. Subgrade Undercutting, Type II: Measured and paid for by the unit volume as directed by the ENGINEER. Includes removal and disposal of existing unsuitable material and replacement with compacted Class II material.
- Item 18. Trench Undercut and Backfill: Measured and paid for by the unit volume as directed by the ENGINEER. Includes removal and disposal of existing unsuitable material and replacement with compacted Class II material to the bottom of pipe bedding.
- Item 19. Roadway Grading: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the proposed centerline of the roadway. This item includes rough grading, shaping, fine grading, and earthwork necessary to construct the proposed road section to the proposed width including sidewalk if present. This item includes the removal and import of soil to achieve the specified grades. This item also includes the areas associated with street intersections. No additional payment will be made for the length along the centerline of intersecting roadways. This item includes providing temporary vehicular access throughout construction utilizing gravel to temporary allow access for residents, emergency vehicles, through traffic, etc. This item includes misc. tree and shrub trimming, and relocating existing mailboxes and posts as necessary for construction.
- Item 20. Subbase: Calculated and paid by the unit volume from the proposed street cross section compacted in place where pre-authorized by the ENGINEER. Where existing soils are adequate for subbase as determined by the ENGINEER, payment for subbase will not be made and shaping of the existing material shall be included in Roadway Grading.

- Item 21. 8" Aggregate Base, 21AA: Measured and paid by the unit area, placed and compacted and fine graded. This item includes aggregate base under the roadway as well as under HMA driveways.
- Item 22. Curb and Gutter, Conc: Measured and paid by the unit length as measured along edge of metal including expansion materials and reinforcing bars. This item Includes all shapes and sizes of curb & gutter as specified.
- Item 23. HMA, LVSP: Measured and paid by the unit weight by tallying load tickets for placed and compacted HMA. Submit load tickets to ENGINEER at time of HMA delivery. Report all weigh-backs to the ENGINEER promptly following the paving operation. Payment shall include road mainline, intersection approaches, and miscellaneous asphalt handwork. HMA used in driveways will be paid for under HMA Approach.
- Item 24. Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints and crack control joints.
- Item 25. Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints and crack control joints.
- Item 26. Aggregate Surface Cse, 8": Measured and paid by the unit area including compaction of the aggregate and maintenance of the gravel surface until project final acceptance.
- Item 27. Sidewalk, Conc, 4": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints and crack control joints and monolithic curb if needed.
- Item 28. Sidewalk, Conc, 6": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints and crack control joints and monolithic curb if needed.
- Item 29. Sidewalk, Conc, 8": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints and crack control joints and monolithic curb if needed.
- Item 30. Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6": Measured and paid by the unit area including expansion joints, crack control joints, landings, monolithic curb, and side flares as required to meet the ADA requirements. Ramps that don't meet ADA requirements will be replaced at no additional cost.
- Item 31. Detectable Warning Surface, DI: Measured and paid by the unit length along the centerline of the 24" wide plates at required locations. This item includes both curved and straight plates.
- Item 32. Gate Box, Adj: Each existing adjusted valve box shall be paid for individually. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall readjust the box at no additional cost. Adjustment of valve boxes on proposed valves is included in the proposed valve item. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering existing valve boxes prior to paving operations.
- Item 33. Dr Structure Cover, Adj: Each existing adjusted structure cover shall be paid for individually. Adjustment of covers on proposed structures is included in the proposed structure item. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering existing covers prior to paving operations. If, after paving,

the adjusted cover does not meet specified tolerances relative to finished grade, it shall be readjusted at no additional cost.

- Item 34. Monument Preservation: Each monument shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04.
- Item 35. Monument Box: Each box shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04.
- Item 36. Monument Box Adjust: Each adjustment shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04.
- Item 37. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 24", Stop Bar: Measured and paid by the unit length installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Item 38. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 6", Crosswalk: Measured and paid by the unit length installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Item 39. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 12", Crosswalk: Measured and paid by the unit length installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Item 40. Sign, Rem, Salv, Reinstall: Counted and paid for by the unit including removal, storage, protection from damage, loading, transporting, unloading, required mounting hardware, and erecting the salvaged sign on a new or existing support post where specified. New sign posts, if specified, will be paid for separately.
- Item 41. Sign, Type IIIA: Measured and paid for by the square foot of sign face installed including all attaching devices, brackets and hardware, and labor to fabricate and erect.
- Item 42. Sign, Type IIIB: Measured and paid for by the square foot of sign face installed including all attaching devices, brackets and hardware, and labor to fabricate and erect.
- Item 43. Post, Steel, 3 lb.: Measured and paid for by the foot of length installed, above and below grade.
- Item 44. Surface Restoration: Measured and paid by the unit area including grading, topsoiling, seeding, fertilizer nutrient, mulching, and mulch anchoring. This item includes work inside the right-of-way and on private property to restore areas disturbed by water service replacement or installation.
- Item 45. Mulch Blanket: Measured and paid by the unit area including furnishing, placing and anchoring the blankets only at locations authorized by the Engineer prior to mulch blanket placement.
- Item 46. Dr Structure Cover, Type B: Measured and paid for as a unit including removal of existing cover when placed on an existing structure, and adjustment of casting to final grade when placed on a new structure. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering prior to paving.
- Item 47. Dr Structure Cover, Type G: Measured and paid for as a unit including removal of existing cover when placed on an existing structure, and

adjustment of casting to final grade when placed on a new structure. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering prior to paving.

Item 48. Dr Structure Cover, Type K: Measured and paid for as a unit including removal of existing cover when placed on an existing structure, and adjustment of casting to final grade when placed on a new structure. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering prior to paving.

Item 49. Dr Structure Cover, Type KK: Measured and paid for as a unit including removal of existing cover when placed on an existing structure, and adjustment of casting to final grade when placed on a new structure. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering prior to paving.

Item 50. Bypass Pumping: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis complete including furnishing, installing, maintaining, moving and removing required pump(s), conduit, equipment, and all materials required to divert existing sanitary sewer flow around the portions of the project that require temporary bypass pumping.

Estimated maximum flow requiring bypass pumping is 1,600 GPM.

Item 51. Sanitary Manhole, 48" Dia: Each manhole shall be paid for individually including excavation and backfill, drop connections, flow channels, steps, and pipe connections, regardless of manhole depth. Casting will be paid for separately as specified.

Item 52. Sanitary Manhole, 96" Dia: Each manhole shall be paid for individually including excavation and backfill, drop connections, flow channels, steps, and pipe connections, regardless of manhole depth. Casting will be paid for separately as specified.

Item 53. Dr Structure Cover, Type Q: Measured and paid for as a unit including removal of existing cover when placed on an existing structure, and adjustment of casting to final grade when placed on a new structure. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering prior to paving.

Item 54. 8" Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of manholes and connection points. Item includes excavation and backfill, testing, televising, and mainline risers.

Item 55. 10" Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of manholes and connection points. Item includes excavation and backfill, testing, televising, and mainline risers.

Item 56. 12" Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of manholes and connection points. Item includes excavation and backfill, testing, televising, and mainline risers.

Item 57. 18" Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of manholes and connection points. Item includes excavation and backfill, testing, televising, and mainline risers.

- Item 58. 21" Sanitary Sewer: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of manholes and connection points. Item includes excavation and backfill, testing, televising, and mainline risers.
- Item 59. Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer: Each connection shall be paid for individually including locating the existing sewer, confirming its elevation, removal of the existing plug and connecting the proposed sewer as specified.
- Item 60. 21" x 6" Lateral Connector: Measured and paid for individually by size including all materials necessary to make the connection and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 61. 6" Sanitary Lateral: Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from wyes and connection points, including all main line risers, property line risers, fittings, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 62. Reconnect Sanitary Lateral: Each reconnection shall be paid for individually including locating the existing lateral, determination of its invert, fittings and adaptor fittings to connect to the existing pipe regardless of its size or material. Item includes contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 63. Abandon Existing Valve: Each valve abandoned shall be paid for individually, including closing the valve, removal of the valve box upper section, backfill, and compaction.
- Item 64. Remove Hydrant: Each hydrant removed shall be paid for individually including excavation and backfill, removal of hydrant, lead, valve and box; plugging existing watermain, salvaging the existing hydrant and delivering to the OWNER's yard. This item will not be paid if the hydrant is damaged during its removal.
- Item 65. 16" Watermain: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, and testing and joint restraint as specified.
- Item 66. 12" Watermain: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, and testing and joint restraint as specified.
- Item 67. 8" Watermain: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, and testing and joint restraint as specified.
- Item 68. 6" Watermain: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, and testing and joint restraint as specified.

- Item 69. 16" Valve & Box: Each valve and box shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, and properly adjusted box casting. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 70. 12" Valve & Box: Each valve and box shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, and properly adjusted box casting. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 71. 8" Valve & Box: Each valve and box shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, and properly adjusted box casting. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 72. 6" Valve & Box: Each valve and box shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, and properly adjusted box casting. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 73. 16"x8" Cross: Each cross shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 74. 8"x8" Cross: Each cross shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 75. 12"x12"x8" Tee: Each tee shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 76. 8"x8"x8" Tee: Each tee shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 77. 8"x8"x6" Tee: Each tee shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 78. 16"x45° Bend: Each bend shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 79. 8"x45° Bend: Each bend shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.

- Item 80. 6"x45° Bend: Each bend shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 81. 8"x6" Reducer: Each reducer shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, joint restraint as specified, and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 82. Fire Hydrant: Each hydrant shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, and joint restraint as specified, Work includes any adjustments to the hydrant including hydrant extensions or grade adjustments to maintain proper nozzle height.
- Item 83. Connect to Existing Watermain: Each connection shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, cutting and removal of existing pipe, solid sleeves, adapters, special fittings, joint restraint and disinfecting required for the connection.
- Item 84. Relocate 6" Watermain: Counted and paid for by the unit including bends, pipe necessary to achieve required clearance, excavation, backfill, and all labor, materials, and adapter fittings necessary to make connections on both ends. Includes disinfection of the pipe, supporting of existing utilities, and any other items or operations necessary to complete the work ready for use. Contractor shall coordinate watermain shut down with the City and notify affected residents a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the intended shut down.
- Item 85. Relocate 8" Watermain: Counted and paid for by the unit including bends, pipe necessary to achieve required clearance, excavation, backfill, and all labor, materials, and adapter fittings necessary to make connections on both ends. Includes disinfection of the pipe, supporting of existing utilities, and any other items or operations necessary to complete the work ready for use. Contractor shall coordinate watermain shut down with the City and notify affected residents a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the intended shut down.
- Item 86. Relocate 12" Watermain: Counted and paid for by the unit including bends, pipe necessary to achieve required clearance, excavation, backfill, and all labor, materials, and adapter fittings necessary to make connections on both ends. Includes disinfection of the pipe, supporting of existing utilities, and any other items or operations necessary to complete the work ready for use. Contractor shall coordinate watermain shut down with the City and notify affected residents a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the intended shut down.
- Item 87. Relocate 16" Watermain: Counted and paid for by the unit including bends, pipe necessary to achieve required clearance, excavation, backfill, and all labor, materials, and adapter fittings necessary to make connections on both ends. Includes disinfection of the pipe, supporting of existing utilities, and any other items or operations necessary to complete the work ready for use. Contractor shall coordinate watermain shut down with the City and notify

affected residents a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the intended shut down.

- Item 88. 1.5" Corp Stop, Curb Stop & Box: Measured and paid for by the unit including all labor, equipment, and materials required to make the connection to the proposed watermain with corporation stop and saddles as required, curb stop and box, removal and disposal of existing fittings, backfill and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations. If, after construction, a valve key or valve wrench cannot be used to operate the curb stop, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 89. 1" Corp Stop, Curb Stop & Box: Measured and paid for by the unit including all labor, equipment, and materials required to make the connection to the proposed watermain with corporation stop and saddles as required, curb stop and box, removal and disposal of existing fittings, backfill and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations. If, after construction, a valve key or valve wrench cannot be used to operate the curb stop, the contractor shall reinstall the box at no additional cost.
- Item 90. 1.5" Water Service: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from the watermain to the right-of-way including excavation, backfill, and fittings.
- Item 91. 1" Water Service: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from the watermain to the right-of-way including excavation, backfill, and fittings.
- Item 92. Water Service, Reconnect: Each connection shall be paid for individually including excavation, backfill, adaptors, special fittings, removal of the existing curb stop & box, plugging the existing water service and contractor supplied witness measurements. No payment will be made for non-witnessed or improperly witnessed installations.
- Item 93. 1.5" Water Service, Private Property: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, fittings from the right-of-way to the exterior of the foundation wall.
- Item 94. 1" Water Service, Private Property: Measured and paid by the unit length and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline including excavation, backfill, fittings from the right-of-way to the exterior of the foundation wall.
- Item 95. Water Service, Building Connection: Each connection shall be paid for individually and includes all pipe, fittings, connections, sleeves, sealants, etc... from the exterior of the foundation wall to a point 18" inside the building or to the water meter, whichever is shorter. This item includes grounding the buildings electrical system if the existing ground is disrupted by the proposed work as well as obtaining and compliance with plumbing and electrical permits. This item also includes all flushing and disinfection requirements.

- Item 96. Meter Pit: Each meter pit shall be paid for individually and includes all pipe, fittings, cover, valves, connections and appurtenances. Item includes installation of the salvaged meter or new meter.
- Item 97. Private Property Landscape Repair (Allowance): Measured and paid by the US dollar for expenditures made by the contractor for removal and replacement of landscaping items including flowers, shrubs, mulch, edging and fences. Vegetation species shall be replaced in-kind. Work not included in this item includes sidewalk, driveways, and removal of trees greater than 6 inches in diameter, which would be paid separately though existing contract unit price items.
- Item 98. Irrigation Repair (Allowance): Measured and paid by the US dollar for expenditures made by the contractor for lawn sprinkler repair work identified in Section 01 21 13 CASH ALLOWANCES. The cash allowance value paid will be the value paid by the contractor calculated from copies of invoices provided.
- Item 99. Remove Storm Sewer 30" or Less: Measured and paid for by the unit length, including excavation, backfill and disposal of the pipe removed. This Item includes permanent plugging of holes in existing structures that are to remain active.
- Item 100. Storm Sewer, 12": Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of structures and connection points.
- Item 101. Storm Sewer, 27": Measured and paid by the unit length for the size identified and measured on the ground surface along the pipe centerline from center to center of structures and connection points.
- Item 102. Dr Structure, 24" Dia: Each structure shall be paid for individually including excavation and compacted backfill. Casting will be paid for separately as specified.
- Item 103. Dr Structure, 48" Dia: Each structure shall be paid for individually including excavation and compacted backfill. Casting will be paid for separately as specified.
- Item 104. Dr Structure, 84" Dia: Each structure shall be paid for individually including excavation and compacted backfill. Casting will be paid for separately as specified.
- Item 105. Dr Structure Tap, 12": Each connection shall be paid for individually including coring the existing structure and connection of the proposed pipe as specified.
- Item 106. Sewer Tap, 10": Each connection shall be paid for individually including removal of existing plug or bulkhead and furnishing adapter fittings, if necessary.
- Item 107. Sewer Tap, 12": Each connection shall be paid for individually including removal of existing plug or bulkhead and furnishing adapter fittings, if necessary.

Item 108. Sewer Tap, 27": Each connection shall be paid for individually including removal of existing plug or bulkhead and furnishing adapter fittings, if necessary.

Item 109. Sewer Tap, 54": Each connection shall be paid for individually including removal of existing plug or bulkhead and furnishing adapter fittings, if necessary.

Other:

- Sawcutting existing bituminous or concrete pavement:
 - Included in removal items.
- Adjustment of castings between successive paving courses:
 - Include in cost of structure or HMA mix.
- Storm sewer plug or bulkhead:
 - Include in cost of sewer pipe.
- Sanitary pipe plugs:
 - Included in cost of sanitary sewer pipe or service line.
- Shoring:
 - All shoring required for construction, safety, and convenience will be considered temporary and included in construction items.
- Dewatering for Construction:
 - Included in cost of the utility.
- Granular material trench back-fill:
 - Included in cost of the utility.
- Bedding area trench backfill:
 - Included in cost of the utility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMS:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
1. Application for Payment.
 2. Schedule of Values.

END OF SECTION

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. ____

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE: | | \$ | |
| 2. Net change by Change Orders: | | \$ | |
| 3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2): | | \$ | |
| 4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE: | | \$ | |
| 5. RETAINAGE: | | | |
| | _____ % of completed Work: | \$ | _____ |
| | _____ % of Contract Price: | \$ | _____ |
| | _____ % of stored material: | \$ | _____ |
| | Total Retainage: | \$ | _____ |
| 6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5): | | \$ | _____ |
| 7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS: | | \$ | _____ |
| 8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7): | | \$ | _____ |
-

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following: (1) All previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest, or encumbrances); and (3) All Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Dated: _____
_____ CONTRACTOR

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Printed or Typed Name

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated _____
_____ ENGINEER

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Printed or Typed Name

Application No. _____

Date: _____

ITEM	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SCHEDULE OF VALUES AMOUNT	QUANTITY COMPLETED	AMOUNT	%	MATERIAL STORED	AMOUNT COMPLETED AND STORED
1.	\$		\$		\$		\$	\$
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								
13.								
14.								
15.								
16.								
17.								
18.								
19.								
20.								
21.								
22.								
23.								
24.								
25.								
26.								
27.								
28.								
TOTAL			\$		\$	\$	\$	\$

Note: Total Schedule of Values Amount should equal the current Contract Price.

SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the forms and procedures for modifying the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULES:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
 - 1. Bulletin.
 - 2. Work Change Directive.
 - 3. Change Order.

END OF SECTION

BULLETIN
Page 1 of 2

CONTRACT FOR:

BULLETIN NO. _____

OWNER:

DATE: _____

DUE DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR:

ENGINEER:

DRAWING REVISION NO.: _____

DRAWING SHEETS ISSUED HEREWITH: _____

DISTRIBUTION: _____

=====

The items below are being considered as possible changes to the Contract Documents for this Project. CONTRACTOR is requested to submit changes in cost, if any, for each item and indicate whether it is an addition to or deduction from the Contract Price. Include all labor, materials, overhead and profit. After reviewing the effects of those changes in the Work, OWNER may issue a Change Order specifying which changes are to be incorporated in the Work, if any.

This Bulletin is not a Change Order and is not to be deemed authorization to proceed with the changes listed.

Additional work or materials, where proposed, shall meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, except where noted.

CONTRACTOR will be responsible for notifying ENGINEER, in writing, concerning any revision or clarification which causes a change in the Contract Documents, but are not specifically mentioned as a cost item in this Bulletin.

CONTRACTOR shall return three (3) completed and signed copies of the Bulletin to ENGINEER on or before the due date noted above.

Each proposed change has been described briefly with additional information provided concerning detailed changes required for the major trades concerned. Only one total cost figure has been requested for each item on the Bulletin; however, a complete breakdown is required for each item as supporting documentation. This will allow OWNER to more easily evaluate the proposed cost changes. Each Bulletin item is an all-inclusive item and may concern work from several trades or Subcontractors. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to ensure that all work for each item has been included in the total cost figure provided to OWNER.

BULLETIN
Page 2 of 2

BULLETIN NO. _____

DATE: _____

SPECIFICATION CHANGES

Item No. 1:

Section _____ - _____

[Paragraph] _____
_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

Item No. 2:

Section _____ - _____

[Paragraph] _____
_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

DRAWING CHANGES

Item No. 3:

Sheet(s) _____:

_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

Item No. 4:

Sheet(s) _____:

_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

CONTRACTOR:

Signature

Name and Title of Signatory

Date

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

Page 1 of 2

No. _____

OWNER _____
 CONTRACTOR _____
 Contract: _____
 Project: _____
 OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____
 ENGINEER _____

You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s) in the Contract Documents:
Description:

Purpose of Work Change Directive:

Attachments: (List documents supporting change)

If OWNER or CONTRACTOR believe that the above change has affected Contract Price any Claim for a Change Order based thereon will involve one or more of the following methods as defined in the Contract Documents.

Method of determining change in Contract Price:

- Unit Prices
- Lump Sum
- Cost of the Work _____

Estimated increase (decrease) in Contract Price:
 \$ _____
 If the change involves an increase, the estimated amount is not to be exceeded without further authorization.

Estimated increase (decrease) in Contract Times:
 Substantial Completion: _____ days;
 Ready for final payment: _____ days.
 If the change involves an increase, the estimated times are not to be exceeded without further authorization.

RECOMMENDED:

AUTHORIZED:

ENGINEER

OWNER

By: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

Page 2 of 2

INSTRUCTIONS

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

This document was developed for use in situations involving changes in the Work which, if not processed expeditiously, might delay the Project. These changes are often initiated in the field and may affect the Contract Price or the Contract Time. This is not a Change Order, but only a directive to proceed with Work that may be included in a subsequent Change Order.

For supplemental instructions and minor changes not involving a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, a Field Order may be used.

B. COMPLETING THE WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE FORM

ENGINEER initiates the form, including a description of the items involved and attachments.

Based on conversations between ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER completes the following:

METHOD OF DETERMINING CHANGE, IF ANY, IN CONTRACT PRICE: Mark the method to use in determining the final cost of Work involved and the net effect on the Contract Price. If the change involves an increase in the Contract Price and the estimated amount is approached before the additional or changed Work is completed, another Work Change Directive must be issued to change the price or CONTRACTOR may stop the changed Work when the estimated price is reached. If the Work Change Directive is not likely to change the Contract Price, the space for estimated increase (decrease) should be marked "N/A" (Not Applicable).

METHOD OF DETERMINING CHANGE, IF ANY, IN CONTRACT TIME: Mark the method to be used in determining the change in Contract Time and the estimated increase or decrease in Contract Time. If the change involves an increase in the Contract Time and the estimated time is approached before the additional or changed Work is completed, another Work Change Directive must be issued to change the time or CONTRACTOR may stop the changed Work when the estimated time is reached. If the Work Change Directive is not likely to change the Contract Time, the space for estimated increase (decrease) should be marked "N/A" (Not Applicable).

Once ENGINEER has completed and signed the form, all copies should be sent to OWNER for authorization because ENGINEER alone does not have authority to authorize changes in Price or Time. Once authorized by OWNER, a copy should be sent by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR.

Once the Work covered by this directive is completed or final cost and time determined, CONTRACTOR should submit documentation for inclusion in a Change Order.

This is a directive to proceed with a change that may affect the Contract Price or Contract Time. A Change Order, if any, should be considered promptly.

END OF WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

CHANGE ORDER

No. _____

OWNER _____

CONTRACTOR _____

Contract: _____

Project: _____

OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____

ENGINEER _____

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE
Original Contract Price \$ _____
Increase (Decrease) from previously approved Change Orders No. ____ to ____: \$ _____
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ _____
Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order: \$ _____
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ _____

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES
Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ (days or dates)
Increase (Decrease) from previously approved Change Orders No. ____ to ____: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ (days)
Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ (days or dates)
Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ (days)
Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ (days or dates)

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____

ENGINEER (Authorized Signature)

Title: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____

OWNER (Authorized Signature)

Title: _____

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____

CONTRACTOR (Authorized Signature)

Title: _____

Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable):

By: _____

Date: _____

Title: _____

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED:

- A. The ENGINEER will schedule and administer the preconstruction conference and periodic progress meetings.
 - 1. Prepare the agenda for the meetings.
 - 2. Distribute written notice of each meeting in advance of meeting date.
 - 3. Make physical arrangements for meeting.
 - 4. Preside at meetings.
 - 5. Record the minutes.
 - 6. Distribute copies of the minutes to meeting attendees and affected parties.
- B. Representatives of CONTRACTOR, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

- A. Schedule: Meeting will be prior to the start of work at a time and place designated by the ENGINEER.
- B. Attendance:
 - 1. OWNER.
 - 2. ENGINEER.
 - 3. CONTRACTOR.
 - 4. Major Subcontractors.
 - 5. Utility companies.
 - 6. Governmental agencies.
 - 7. CONTRACTOR's Safety representative.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Utility conflicts.
 - 2. Responsibilities
 - 3. General contract terms.
 - 4. Supervision.
 - 5. Schedules and seasonal limitations.
 - 6. Approvals and testing.
 - 7. Clearances and notices.
 - 8. Construction procedures.
 - 9. Payments and estimates.
 - 10. Labor requirements.
 - 11. Safety.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

- A. Schedule: Meetings will be scheduled a minimum of once each month at a time and place designated by the ENGINEER.
- B. Attendance:
 - 1. ENGINEER.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR.
 - 3. Subcontractors as pertinent to agenda.
 - 4. Government agencies as pertinent to agenda.
 - 5. Safety representatives.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Review and approve minutes of previous meeting.
 - 2. Review of work progress since previous meeting.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - 4. Problems which impede construction schedule.
 - 5. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 - 6. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 - 7. Revisions to construction schedule.
 - 8. Proposed work during the succeeding work period.
 - 9. Coordination of schedules.
 - 10. Review of submittal schedules.
 - 11. Review of proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
 - 12. Safety report.
 - 13. Review new business.
 - 14. Establish date for next meeting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES:

- A. General:
 - 1. Coordinate with work by others as explained in SECTION 00 72 00 GENERAL CONDITIONS.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR shall notify ENGINEER 72 hours prior to start of the work or prior to a major increase in the work force if these vary from schedule as submitted.
- B. Form of Schedules:
 - 1. Prepare schedules in the form of a horizontal bar chart.
 - 2. Provide a separate horizontal bar for each trade or operation.
 - 3. Provide a horizontal time scale identifying the first workday of each week.
 - 4. The order shall be the chronological beginning of each work item.
 - 5. The row identification shall be each major specification section or subdivision of work with distinct graphic delineation.
- C. Content of Schedules:
 - 1. The construction project schedule shall include as a minimum:
 - a. Project start date.
 - b. Start dates and durations for each major trade group, work tasks or other subdivisions of the work.
 - c. Shop drawings, product data, and sample submittal dates and dates when reviewed copies will be required.
 - d. Equipment and/or material delivery dates, if approved.
 - e. Total project duration and end dates.
- D. Updating:
 - 1. Show all occurring changes of previous submission.
 - 2. Show progress completion dates of each activity.
 - 3. Submit a narrative report, if required by ENGINEER defining:
 - a. Problem areas: Impact of current and anticipated delay factors.
 - b. Schedule changes: Effect on other contractors.
 - c. Revision description: Effect of change of scope and duration of activities.
- E. Submittal of Schedules:
 - 1. The CONTRACTOR shall submit the preliminary detailed construction schedule within fifteen (15) days after notice of award. ENGINEER will return copy within ten (10) days.
 - 2. An updated schedule shall be submitted on the first workday of each month.
- F. Distribution:
 - 1. The reviewed schedule shall be distributed by ENGINEER to:
 - a. The job site file.
 - b. OWNER.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES:

A. General:

1. Where required by specifications, the CONTRACTOR shall submit descriptive information which will enable the ENGINEER to advise the OWNER whether the CONTRACTOR's proposed materials, equipment, or methods of work are in general conformance to the design concept and in compliance with the drawings and specifications. The information to be submitted shall consist of drawings, specifications, descriptive data, certificates, samples, test results and such other information, all as specifically required in the specifications.

B. CONTRACTOR Responsibility:

1. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in each submittal and shall assure that the material, equipment or method of work shall be as described in the submittal. The CONTRACTOR shall verify that the material and equipment described in each submittal conform to the requirements of the specifications and drawings. If the information shows deviations from the specifications or drawings, the CONTRACTOR shall insure that there is no conflict with other submittals and notify the ENGINEER in each case where his submittal may affect the work of another CONTRACTOR or the OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall insure coordination of submittals among the related crafts and subcontractors.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to check and verify all field measurements, all dimensions on shop and setting drawings and all schedules required for the work of all the various trades.
3. Where content of submitted literature includes data not pertinent to the submittal, CONTRACTOR shall clearly indicate which portion of the contents is being submitted for ENGINEER's review.
4. The CONTRACTOR shall stamp each submittal with stamp, initialed and signed, certifying to review of the submittal by the CONTRACTOR, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

C. Transmittal Procedure:

1. General:

- a. Submittals shall be submitted promptly in accordance with dates in proposals, approved schedules and in such sequence that there is no delay in the Work or the work of any other CONTRACTOR.
- b. A unique number, sequentially arranged, shall be noted on the transmittal form accompanying each item's submittal. Original submittal numbers shall have the following format "XXX-Y": where "XXX" is the originally assigned submittal number, and "Y" is a sequential letter assigned for resubmittals, i.e., A, B, or C being the 1st, 2nd and 3rd resubmittals, respectively. Submittal 25-B, for example, is the second resubmittal of submittal 25.

2. Deviation from Contract:

- a. If the CONTRACTOR proposed to provide material or equipment which does not conform to the specifications and drawings, he shall indicate so under "deviations" on the transmittal form accompanying the submittal copies. He shall prepare his reason for a change, including cost differential, and request a change order to cover the deviations.

3. Submittal Completeness:

- a. Submittals which do not have all the information required to be submitted, including deviations, are not acceptable and will be returned without review.

D. Review Procedure:

1. Submit the number of copies which are required to be returned plus 4. An electronic submittal may be made in a legible PDF format in lieu of paper copies; however, paper copies may be required at the discretion of the ENGINEER. For samples, submit the number stated in each specifications section.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the submittal, the ENGINEER shall review and return the submittal to the CONTRACTOR. The returned submittal shall indicate one of the following actions:
 - a. If the review indicates that the material, equipment or work method is in general conformance with the design concept, drawings and specifications, submittal copies will be marked "REVIEWED, NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN". In this event the CONTRACTOR may begin to implement the work method or incorporate the material or equipment covered by the submittal.
 - b. If the review indicates limited corrections are required, submitted copies will be marked "REVIEWED, W/CORRECTIONS NOTED". The CONTRACTOR may begin implementing the work method by the submittal in accordance with the noted corrections. Where submittal information will be incorporated in O&M data, a corrected copy shall be provided.
 - c. If the review reveals that the submittal is insufficient or contains incorrect data, submitted copies will be marked "REJECTED, RESUBMIT". Except at his own risk, the CONTRACTOR shall not undertake work covered by this submittal until it has been revised, resubmitted and returned marked either "REVIEWED, NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "REVIEWED, W/CORRECTIONS NOTED".
 - d. If the review indicates that the material, equipment or work method is not in general conformance with the drawings and specifications, copies of the submittal will be marked "REJECTED, RESUBMIT". Submittals with deviations which have not been identified clearly may be rejected. Except at his own risk, the CONTRACTOR shall not undertake the work covered by such submittals until it has been revised, resubmitted and returned marked either "REVIEWED, NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "REVIEWED, W/CORRECTIONS NOTED".
 - e. If the review indicates that the material or equipment is not from an acceptable manufacturer, as indicated in the specifications, copies of the submittal will be marked "SUBMIT SPECIFIC ITEM". Except at his own risk, the CONTRACTOR shall not undertake the work covered by such submittals until it has been revised, resubmitted and returned mark either "REVIEWED, NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "REVIEWED, W/CORRECTIONS NOTED".

E. Effect of Review of CONTRACTOR's Submittal:

1. Review of drawings, methods of work or information regarding materials or equipment the CONTRACTOR proposes to provide shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of his responsibility for errors therein and shall not be regarded as an assumption of risks or liabilities by the ENGINEER or the OWNER, or by an officer or employee thereof, and the CONTRACTOR shall have no claim under the Contract on account of the failure, or partial failure, of the method of work, material or equipment so reviewed. A mark of "REVIEWED, NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "REVIEWED, W/CORRECTIONS NOTED" shall mean that the OWNER has no objection to the CONTRACTOR, upon his own responsibility, using the plan or method of work proposed, or providing the materials or equipment proposed.

F. Re-review Costs:

1. Should ENGINEER be required to review a submittal more than twice because of failure of the submittal to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, ENGINEER will record ENGINEER's time and expenses for performing all additional

reviews. The OWNER will compensate ENGINEER for these additional services and deduct the amount from payments to the CONTRACTOR.

1.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA:

A. Requirements:

1. Compile product data on related information appropriate for OWNER's operation and maintenance of products furnished.
2. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by OWNER's personnel. Prepare five (5) printed copies of complete sets compiled, bound and indexed. Also provide electronic copy on CD, if available.
3. Submittal of operation and maintenance manuals shall be prior to final payment request.

B. Required Submittals:

1. Refer to technical specification sections for required submittals.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS:

A. Requirements:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain on the construction site a minimum of one (1) complete set of Contract Documents amended by "RED LINE" or highlight inclusion to reflect the most immediate status methods, materials and locations and routings of construction. Supplementary sketches shall be included, if necessary, to clearly indicate all work as constructed.
2. At conclusion of work, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ENGINEER one (1) complete amended record set of these site documents.
3. Submittal shall be prior to final payment.
4. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to maintain an up-to-date set of modified drawings on the project site shall be reason to withhold payments.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 ABBREVIATIONS:

A. Standards:

AASHTO:	American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials
ACI:	American Concrete Institute
ANSI:	American National Standard Institute
ASA:	American Standard Association
ASTM:	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS:	American Welding Society
AWWA:	American Water Works Association
CRSI:	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI.:	Construction Specifications Institute
EGLE:	Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy
IDEM:	Indiana Department of Environmental Management
MDPH:	Michigan Department of Public Health
MDNR:	Michigan Department of Natural Resources
MDOT:	Michigan Department of Transportation
NEC:	National Electrical Code
NCPI:	National Clay Pipe Institute
UL:	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
AISC:	American Institute of Steel Construction
NEMA:	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA:	National Fire Protection Association

B. Unit Priced Items:

Ft, ft:	Linear Foot
Ea:	Each
VFt, Vft.:	Vertical Foot
LSum, Lsum:	Lump Sum
Syd, Syd:	Square Yard
Sta:	Station (100 foot)
Cyd, Cyd:	Cubic Yard
SFt, Sft:	Square Foot
LB, Lb:	Pound
GAL, Gal:	Gallon
Dir:	U.S. Dollar

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 00
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for all quality control.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "*2012 Standard Specifications for Construction*".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. AASHTO – American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials, latest edition.
- D. AWS – American Welding Society, latest edition.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. General:
 - 1. Selection of test specimens will be made by the ENGINEER.
 - 2. Testing procedure will be in accordance with the current standard specified.
 - 3. Refer to the SECTION requirements for field quality control.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Test Specimens: Deliver to the place of inspection and testing.
- B. Certification of Quality by Producer: Deliver to the ENGINEER.
- C. Certification of Welders: Deliver to the ENGINEER.

1.05 DELIVERY:

- A. Collect and deliver materials and concrete cylinders to the designated testing laboratory.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Inspection and Testing Agencies:
 - 1. In accordance with the requirements of ASTM E329.
 - 2. Reporting shall be to the ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

A. Acceptance Tests and Inspection:

1. Aggregates: Certification of quality by producer.
2. Soil density:
 - a. Moisture-density relationships:
 - 1) Cohesive (Clays) or Granular (Sands) Soils: ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor).
 - 2) Granular (Sands) Soils: Michigan Cone Test.
 - b. Field density determination according to ASTM standards.
 - c. CONTRACTOR shall provide access to test location and depth.
3. Asphalt cement: Certification of quality producer.
4. Bituminous mix composition:
 - a. Sample: ASTM D979.B.
 - b. Extraction test: AASHTO T30, AASHTO T168 AND ASTM D2172.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 500-ton placed.
5. Bituminous pavement density:
 - a. Sample: ASTM D979
 - b. Comparative density tests of in-place material against laboratory specimens of the same material: ASTM D1559 and ASTM D2726.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 2,500 square yards placed.
6. Cement: Certification of quality by producer.
7. Concrete:
 - a. Sample: ASTM C172
 - b. Frequency: Once for each 50 cubic yards of each class of concrete placed.
 - c. Perform following from sample:
 - (1) Mold three 6-inch cylinder compressive strength specimens: ASTM: C31
 - (2) Slump test: ASTM C143
 - (3) Air test: ASTM C231
 - (4) Yield test: ASTM C138
 - (5) Strength test: ASTM C139
8. Precast Manholes: Certification of quality by producer.
9. Painting:
 - a. Workmanship: Visual inspection on site.
 - b. Film thickness test: Gauge or yield.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 100 square feet applied.
10. Pipe:
 - a. Gravity: Laboratory test one-half percent (½%) of total item with minimum one piece each size, material and class. Certification of quality by producer acceptable for corrugated metal pipe.
 - b. Pressure: Certification of quality by producer.
11. Steel (reinforcing, structural and miscellaneous): Certification of quality by producer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 13

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required to provide and maintain temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Requirements: Comply with Drawings and permit requirements.
- B. Permit: Contractor to obtain permit from local enforcing agency.
- C. Time Limitations: MDOT 208.03B.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 MATERIALS: MDOT 208.02 and as approved by the regulating agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. General: Abide with all applicable rules and regulations as established by the State of Michigan and the local regulating agency in conjunction with Act 451 of 1994, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Part 91 as amended, Michigan Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (formerly PA 347 of 1972, as amended).
- B. Sediment Removal:
 - 1. Take such steps as are necessary to assure the retention and removal of any sediment which enters a drainage system along the construction route before said system discharges into a stream, pond or lake.
 - 2. If eroded material is allowed to enter a storm sewer system, all catch basins, manholes, pipe and culverts shall be cleaned following construction prior to receipt of final payment. Unless CONTRACTOR can document positively to what extent an existing storm sewer system along the construction area was silted in prior to construction, no credit will be given for cleaning the system.
 - 3. Maintain roadways in a passable condition until paving is completed, including any maintenance and dust control.
- C. Construction of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03C.
 - 1. Provide and maintain the following temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control measures unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or in the permit:
 - a. Excavated or borrow material stockpile:
 - (1) Place silt fence around stockpile in a manner to prevent soil erosion from entering the drainage system or leaving the site.
 - b. Trench backfill in place.
 - (1) Place silt fence across trenches, ditches and around inlets to prevent soil erosion from leaving the site or entering the drainage system until:

- (a) Seed and mulch have been placed in non-paved areas.
- (b) Aggregate has been placed in bituminous and gravel areas.
- c. Dewatering discharge.
 - (1) Place bales of hay, straw and/or siltation fencing staked in place at point of discharge, adequately anchored.
- d. Grading limits.
 - (1) Place silt fence along down gradient side of all areas disturbed by grading operations.
- e. Catch basins.
 - (1) Provide inlet protection around catch basin and below grates. Remove after turf is established
- f. Culvert inlets.
 - (1) Place stone check dam and silt fence upstream of all culvert inlets.
- g. Drain cleanout.
 - (1) Excavate sediment basin and place stone check dam at downstream end prior to cleanout operation.

D. Maintenance of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03C.

E. Removal of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03D.

3.02 SCHEDULES:

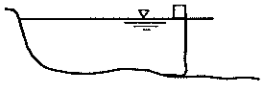
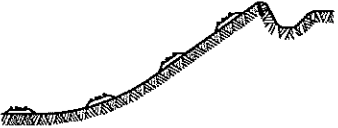

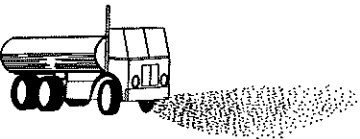

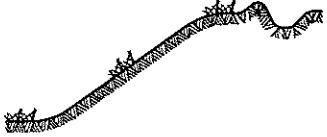
A MDOT Standard Plan R-96-E (6 sheets)


END OF SECTION


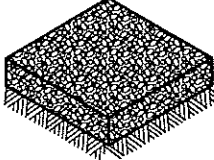


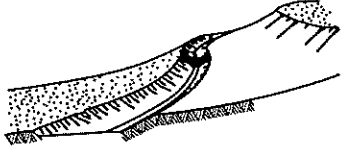



APPLICABLE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES

(COMPREHENSIVE DETAILS ARE LOCATED IN SECTION 6 OF THE SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL)

- A = SLOPES
- B = STREAMS AND WATERWAYS
- C = SURFACE DRAINAGEWAYS
- D = ENCLOSED DRAINAGE (INLET & OUTFALL CONTROL)
- E = LARGE FLAT SURFACE AREAS
- F = BORROW AND STOCKPILE AREAS
- G = DNRE PERMIT MAY BE REQUIRED

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	 <p>TURBIDITY CURTAIN</p>	A Turbidity Curtain is used when slack water area is necessary to isolate construction activities from the watercourse. The still water area contains the sediments within the construction limits.		•					
2	 <p>GRUBBING OMITTED</p>	Retains existing root mat which assists in stabilizing slopes. Assists in the revegetation process by providing sprout growth. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Discourages off-road vehicle use.		•			•		
3	 <p>PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING</p>	Inexpensive but effective erosion control measure to stabilize flat areas and mild slopes. Permits runoff to infiltrate soil, reducing runoff volumes. Proper preparation of the seed bed, fertilizing, mulching and watering is critical to its success.		•	•		•	•	
4	 <p>DUST CONTROL</p>	Dust control can be accomplished by watering, and/or applying calcium chloride. The disturbed areas should be kept to a minimum. PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3) should be applied as soon as possible.		•			•	•	
5	 <p>SODDING</p>	Provides immediate vegetative cover such as at spillways and ditch bottoms. Proper preparation of the topsoil, placement of the sod, and watering is critical to its success.		•			•	•	
6	 <p>VEGETATED BUFFER STRIPS</p>	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection of sediments by filtering runoff. Assists in the establishment of a permanent vegetative cover.		•			•		

 <p>PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION</p>	<p>DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Stuedle</p> <p>APPROVED BY: <i>John C. Friend</i> ENGINEER OF DELIVERY</p>	<p>MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR</p>	
	<p>APPROVED BY: <i>Marla Van Pelt</i> ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT</p>	<p>SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES</p>	
<p>DRAWN BY: <u>B.L.T.</u></p> <p>CHECKED BY: <u>M.K.P.</u></p>	<p>9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL</p>	<p>6-3-2010 PLAN DATE</p>	<p>R-96-E</p>
			<p>SHEET 1 OF 6</p>

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
7	 <p>RIPRAP</p>	Used where vegetation cannot be established. Very effective in protecting against high velocity flows. Should be placed over a geotextile liner.	•	•	•	•			•
8	 <p>AGGREGATE COVER</p>	Can be used in any area where a stable condition is needed for construction operations, equipment storage or in heavy traffic areas. Reduces potential soil erosion and fugitive dust by stabilizing raw areas.	•				•	•	
9	 <p>BENCHES</p>	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection and filtering of sediments. Provides access for stabilizing slopes.	•					•	
10	 <p>DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Collects and diverts runoff to properly stabilized drainage ways. Works well with INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11)	•				•	•	
11	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Works well with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10)	•				•	•	
12	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying.	•				•	•	
13	 <p>GRAVEL FILTER BERM</p>	Useful in filtering flow prior to its reentry into a lake, stream or wetland. Works well with SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20) and TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL (KEY 35). Not to be used in lieu of a CHECK DAM (KEY 37) in a ditch.	•		•			•	
14	 <p>GRAVEL ACCESS APPROACH</p>	Provides a stable access to roadways minimizing fugitive dust and tracking of materials onto public streets and highways.						•	•

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

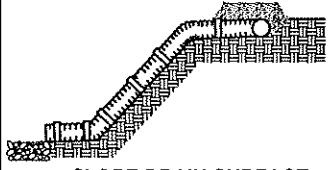

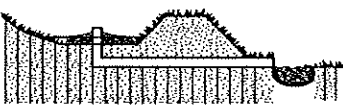
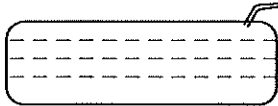

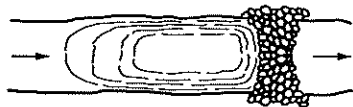
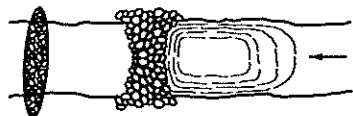
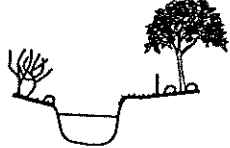
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
2 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
15	 <p>SLOPE DRAIN SURFACE</p>	<p>Excellent device for carrying water down slopes without creating an erosive condition.</p> <p>Generally used in conjunction with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10), INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11) and INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 12) to direct flow to a stable discharge area or SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20).</p>		•					
16	 <p>TREES, SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS</p>	<p>Trees, shrubs and perennials can provide low maintenance long term erosion protection. These plants may be particularly useful where site aesthetics are important along the roadside slopes.</p>		•			•		
17	 <p>PIPE DROP</p>	<p>Effective way to allow water to drop in elevation very rapidly without causing an erosive condition.</p> <p>Also works as a sediment collector device.</p> <p>May be left in place as a permanent erosion control device.</p>		•					
18	 <p>DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG</p>	<p>It may be necessary to dewater from behind a cofferdam or construction dam to create a dry work site.</p> <p>Discharged water must be pumped to a filter bag.</p> <p>A GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) may be placed downslope of the filter bag to provide additional filtration prior to entering any stream or wetland.</p>			•				•
19	 <p>ENERGY DISSIPATORS</p>	<p>A device to prevent the erosive force of water from eroding soils.</p> <p>Used at outlets of culverts, drainage pipes or other conduits to reduce the velocity of the water.</p> <p>Prevents structure scouring and undermining.</p>		•	•	•	•		
20	 <p>SEDIMENT TRAP</p>	<p>Used to intercept concentrated flows and prevent sediments from being transported off site or into a watercourse or wetland.</p> <p>The size of a Sediment Trap is 5 cubic yards or less.</p> <p>Works well when used with CHECK DAM (KEY 37).</p>		•		•	•		
21	 <p>SEDIMENT BASIN</p>	<p>A Sediment Basin is used to trap sediments from an upstream construction site.</p> <p>Requires periodic inspections, repairs, and maintenance.</p> <p>Where practical, sediments should be contained on site.</p> <p>A Sediment Basin should be the last choice of sediment control.</p> <p>The size of a Sediment Basin is greater than 5 cubic yards.</p>			•				•
22	 <p>VEGETATIVE BUFFER AT WATERCOURSE</p>	<p>This practice is used to maintain a vegetative buffer adjacent to a watercourse.</p> <p>When utilized with SILT FENCE (KEY 26) it will, under normal circumstances, prevent sediment from leaving the construction site.</p>		•	•	•		•	•

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

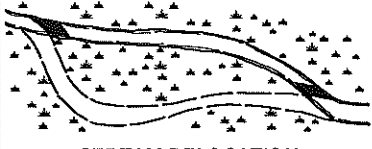
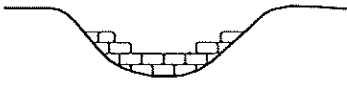
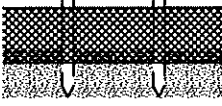


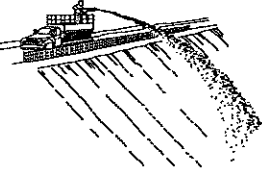
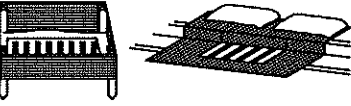
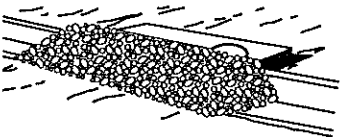
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
3 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
23	 <p>STREAM RELOCATION</p>	A detail depicting the proper procedures for stream relocation. Maintains same width, depth, and flow velocity as the natural stream. Revegetate banks with PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3), MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING (KEY 28), MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS (KEY 33) and woody plants to shade the stream.		•					•
24	 <p>SAND AND STONE BAGS</p>	Sand and stone bags are a useful tool in the prevention of erosion. Can be used to divert water around a construction site by creating a DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10). Works well for creating a CONSTRUCTION DAM (KEY 36) and temporary culvert end fill.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25	 <p>SAND FENCE AND DUNE STABILIZATION</p>	A Sand Fence traps blowing sand by reducing wind velocities. Can be used to prevent sand from blowing onto roads. Must be maintained until sand source is stabilized.	•				•	•	
26	 <p>SILT FENCE</p>	A permeable barrier erected below disturbed areas to capture sediments from sheet flow. Can be used to divert small volumes of water to stable outlets. Ineffective as a filter and should never be placed across streams or ditches where flow is concentrated.	•				•	•	
27	 <p>PLASTIC SHEETS OR GEOTEXTILE COVER</p>	Plastic Sheets can be used to create a liner in temporary channels. Can also be used to create a temporary cover to prevent erosion of stockpiled materials.	•	•	•			•	
28	 <p>MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING</p>	Anchored mulch provides erosion protection against rain and wind. Mulch must be used on seeded areas to promote water retention and growth. Should be inspected after every rainstorm and repaired as necessary until vegetation is well established.	•		•		•	•	
29	 <p>INLET PROTECTION FABRIC DROP</p>	Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Can be used in median and side ditches where vegetation will be disturbed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.			•		•		
30	 <p>INLET PROTECTION GEOTEXTILE AND STONE</p>	Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Should be used in paved areas where drainage structures are existing or proposed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.			•		•		

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

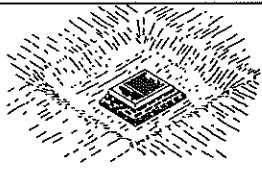
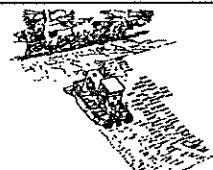
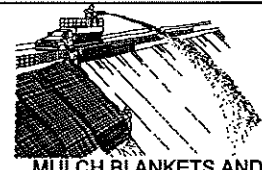
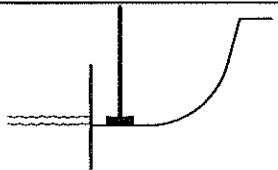

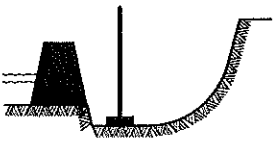

**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
4 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
31	 <p>INLET PROTECTION SEDIMENT TRAP</p>	<p>An Inlet Protection Sediment Trap is a temporary device that can be used in areas where medium flows are anticipated. Effective in trapping small quantities of sediments prior to water entering the drainage system. Can be used in areas such as median and side ditches.</p>			•		•		
32	 <p>SLOPE ROUGHENING AND SCARIFICATION</p>	<p>A simple and economical way to reduce soil erosion by wind and water. Can be accomplished by harrowing with a disk, back blading, or tracking with a dozer perpendicular to the slope.</p>		•			•	•	
33	 <p>MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS</p>	<p>Mulch blankets provide an immediate and effective cover over raw erodible slopes affording excellent protection against rain and wind erosion. High velocity mulch blankets work well for stabilizing the bottom of ditches in waterways.</p>		•	•		•	•	
34	 <p>COFFERDAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry construction area and protect the stream from raw erodible areas. Must be pumped dry or dewatered according to DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG (KEY 18).</p>			•				•
35	 <p>TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL</p>	<p>Utilized when a dry construction area is needed. Isolates stream flows from raw erodible areas minimizing erosion and subsequent siltation. Can incorporate SEDIMENT BASIN (KEY 21), CHECK DAM (KEY 37), and GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) to remove sediments from water. Construction sequence of events may be necessary.</p>			•				•
36	 <p>CONSTRUCTION DAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry or slack water area for construction. Isolates the stream from raw erodible areas. Can be created out of any non-erodible materials such as SAND AND STONE BAGS (KEY 24), a gravel dike with clay core or plastic liner, steel plates or plywood.</p>			•				•
37	 <p>CHECK DAM</p>	<p>Can be constructed across ditches or any area of concentrated flow. Protects vegetation in early stages of growth. A Check Dam is intended to reduce water velocities and capture sediment. A Check Dam is not a filtering device.</p>		•	•			•	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-3-2010 PLAN DATE	R-96-E	SHEET 5 OF 6
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

NOTES:

THIS STANDARD PLAN WILL SERVE AS A KEY IN THE SELECTION OF THE APPROPRIATE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS. THIS PLAN ALSO PROVIDES THE KEY TO THE NUMBERED EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SPECIFIED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. REFER TO THE MDT SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL, SECTION 6 FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS, CONTRACT ITEMS (PAY ITEMS), AND PAY UNITS.

COLLECTED SILT AND SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED PERIODICALLY TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SEDIMENT TRAP, SEDIMENT BASIN, AND SILT FENCE. AGGREGATES PLACED IN STREAMS SHOULD CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF FINES.

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROVISIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES TO ASSURE EFFECTIVE CONTROL OF SEDIMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL TO MINIMIZE SILTATION IN NEARBY DRAINAGE COURSES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-3-2010 PLAN DATE	R-96-E	SHEET 6 OF 6
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------

SECTION 01 57 20

TEMPORARY BYPASS PUMPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for the bypassing and pumping of wastewater flow where needed to isolate sections of sewer under construction.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Operational Data: Approval of the proposed procedure and schedule for bypassing and point of discharge will be required by OWNER and ENGINEER.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Flow Restrictions: Total restriction of wastewater flow is prohibited unless approved in writing by the OWNER.
- B. Bypassing wastewater onto ground or to surface waters is prohibited.
- C. Responsibility: CONTRACTOR is responsible for any damages to private or public property due to sewer backup while controlling or bypassing wastewater flow.
- D. Emergency Equipment: Provide backup pumps and equipment in case of failure.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. General: Materials and equipment used for bypass pumping shall be adequate for purposes intended.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. General: Provide and maintain all bypass pumping equipment and manpower necessary to adequately perform the work.
 - 1. Estimated flow at normal conditions through existing 24" sanitary sewer is 1,200 gpm.
 - 2. Estimated flow at peak conditions through existing 24" sanitary sewer is 1,600 gpm.
- B. Isolation of Work Area:
 - 1. Temporarily bypass the wastewater flow from the nearest upstream to the nearest downstream manhole or divert the flow from the nearest upstream manhole to holding tanks.
 - 2. Dispose of waste from holding tank by pumping to nearest downstream manhole or by hauling from site by a licensed waste hauler.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 71 23
CONSTRUCTION STAKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STAKING:

- A. Construction staking will be furnished by the OWNER through the ENGINEER on the following basis:
 - 1. Gravity sewer: One staking with line and grade points at each structure or appurtenance and at 50 feet and 100 feet upstream from structure.
 - a. Catch basins: One staking with line and grade (if required) identifying back of curb or centerline of casting at the catch basin location.
 - 2. Pressure sewer or force main: One staking with line and grade points at each structure or appurtenance and at 100-foot station intervals, where appropriate.
 - 3. Water main: One staking with line and grade points at each structure or appurtenance and at 100-foot station intervals, where appropriate.
 - 4. Underdrains: One staking with line and grade points at 100-foot intermediate points, where appropriate.
 - 5. Earthwork - Site grading, parking lots and roadways:
 - a. First staking: Rough grade points on 100-foot grid or on center line at 100-foot station intervals, including slope stakes, where appropriate.
 - b. Second staking: Final grades. If paved, see below.
 - 6. Paving:
 - a. Curb and gutter: One staking with line and grade points at 25-foot intervals for curved sections and at 50-foot intervals for straight sections, where appropriate.
 - b. Gravel, bituminous or concrete roadways: One staking with line and grade points at 50-foot intervals on both sides of roadway, where appropriate.
 - c. Parking lots: One staking with line and grade at 50-foot grid point intervals and at grade change points, where appropriate.
 - d. Sidewalk: One staking with line and grade points at 50-foot intervals, where appropriate.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall request the staking using the attached request form at least two (2) working days in advance of the need for said staking.

1.02 RESTAKING OR ADDITIONAL STAKING:

- A. If re-staking is required or additional staking is requested, it shall be performed by the ENGINEER at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- B. The cost of re-staking or additional staking will be paid to the ENGINEER by the OWNER and deducted from the CONTRACTOR's payment.

1.03 SCHEDULES:

- A. REQUEST FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING (Form).

END OF SECTION

REQUEST FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING



DATE REQUESTED TO BE ON SITE:	.....	DATE RECEIVED:	.....
CLIENT NAME:	.....	PROJECT No.:	.....
PROJECT LOCATION:	.....	PM / ENGINEER:	.....
INSPECTOR:	.....	PHONE NUMBER:	.....
CONTRACTOR / FIELD CONTACT	.....	PHONE NUMBER:	.....
PLAN # / REV DATE:	.....	EMAIL:	.....

SANITARY SEWER

STORM SEWER

WATERMAIN

ROAD

CURB & GUTTER

BUILDINGS/FOOTINGS

PARKING/GRADING

SIDEWALKS



REMARKS:

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE: DATE:

.....
TO BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER / PM

REQUEST RECEIVED BY: DATE:

START DATE: ESTIMATED FIELD TIME: MET W/ PM (DATE):

- WITHIN SCOPE
- EXTRA WORK BEYOND SCOPE

SECTION 01 74 00

CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, maintaining all structures and the Site in a standard of cleanliness as indicated on the Drawings, as specified herein and as necessary for the proper and complete performance of the Work.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to:
 - a. General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Sections in DIVISION 01 of these Specifications.
 - b. In addition to standards described in this Section, comply with all requirements for cleaning up as described in various other Sections of these Specifications.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Inspection:
 - 1. Daily and more often if necessary.
 - 2. Conduct inspections to verify that requirements of cleanliness are being met.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

- A. Hazards control:
 - 1. Volatile wastes:
 - a. Store in covered metal containers.
 - b. Remove from premises daily.
 - 2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
 - 3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Cleaning and disposal:
 - 1. Conduct operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
 - 2. Not allowed:
 - a. Burning or burying of rubbish or waste materials onsite.
 - b. Disposal of volatile wastes in storm or sanitary sewers: Volatile wastes include, but are not limited to, mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner.
 - c. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. Compatibility:
 - 1. Compatible with the surface being cleaned.
 - 2. Recommended by the Manufacturer of the material being cleaned.
 - 3. As reviewed by ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROGRESS CLEANING:

A. General:

1. Provide all required personnel, equipment and materials needed to maintain the specified standard of cleanliness.
2. Store materials:
 - a. In an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access.
 - b. To allow unimpeded drainage and traffic.
 - c. Provide for the required protection of materials.
3. Scrap, debris, waste materials and other items not required for construction of the Work.
 - a. Do not allow accumulation.
 - b. Remove from Site at least each week and more often if necessary.
 - c. Provide adequate storage for all materials awaiting removal.
4. Observe all requirements for fire protection and protection of the environment.

B. Site:

1. Daily, and more often if necessary:
 - a. Inspect the Site.
 - b. Pick up all scrap, debris and waste material: remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
2. Weekly, and more often if necessary:
 - a. Inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite.
 - b. Re-stack or otherwise service all arrangements to meet the requirements of paragraph 3.01-A-1 above.
3. At all times maintain the Site in a neat and orderly condition which meets the approval of ENGINEER.
4. Paved surfaces: Keep clean.
5. Dust control:
 - a. Control dust on or near the Work by the application of water, or other approved means.
 - b. If CONTRACTOR fails to correct unsatisfactory conditions with 24 hours after due notification:
 - (1) OWNER may arrange for such work to be performed by other means.
 - (2) Pay costs.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING:

A. Prior to completion of the Work:

1. Remove from the Site all tools, surplus materials, equipment, scrap, debris and waste.
2. Conduct final progress cleaning as described in Article 3.01 above.

B. Site:

1. Unless otherwise specifically directed by ENGINEER:
 - a. Hose down all paved areas onsite and all public sidewalks directly adjacent to the Site.
 - b. Rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
2. Remove all resultant debris.

- ##### **C. Timing:** Schedule final cleaning as approved by ENGINEER to enable OWNER to accept a completely clean Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 00
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the procedures, submittals, responsibilities and requirements for Contract closeout.

1.02 CLEANING:

- A. General:
 - 1. Manufactured products: Manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Clean-up during construction: Maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris and rubbish caused by operations.
 - 3. Final clean-up: Remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all surfaces; leave the Work clean and ready for occupancy.
- B. Delinquency:
 - 1. Remedies: Failure to clean-up promptly is defective Work:
 - a. OWNER may correct: ARTICLE 14 of SECTION 00 72 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.03 WORK RECORD DOCUMENTS:

- A. Maintenance of Documents:
 - 1. Maintain one (1) copy at jobsite in good order of:
 - a. Contract Drawings.
 - b. Specifications.
 - c. Addenda.
 - d. Reviewed shop drawings.
 - e. Change Orders.
 - f. Other Contract modifications.
 - 2. Filing: Work specification format.
 - 3. Accessibility: To OWNER and ENGINEER.
- B. Recording:
 - 1. Keep record documents current.
 - 2. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - a. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - b. Changes made by Change Orders and Bulletins.
 - c. Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - 3. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each SECTION to record:
 - a. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of products actually installed.
 - b. Changes made by Change Orders and Bulletins.
 - c. Other matters not originally specified.
- C. Submittal:
 - 1. Delivery: To ENGINEER prior to final payment.

2. Transmittal letter: Contain:
 - a. Date.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. CONTRACTOR's name and address.
 - d. Title and number of each record document.
 - e. Certification that each document, as submitted, is complete and accurate.

1.04 TOUCH UP AND REPAIR:

- A. General:
 1. Manufactured Products: Manufacturer's instructions.
 2. Field fabricated products: Appropriate SECTIONS.

1.05 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. Submit as required by Contract Documents prior to final payment.

1.06 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

- A. Procedures and Requirements: Paragraph 15.03 of the General Conditions.

1.07 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES:

- A. See Section 01 57 13 – Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

1.08 FINAL PAYMENT:

- A. Procedures and Requirements: See Agreement.
- B. Submit Affidavit and Consent of Surety prior to final payment.
- C. Submit Work record documents, O & M manuals, remove temporary soil erosion control measures or provide Letter of Credit of approved amount to guarantee removal by a later date, and complete all punch list items prior to final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULES:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
 1. Certificate of Substantial Completion.
 2. Affidavit and Consent of Surety.
 3. Letter of Credit Form

END OF SECTION

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
(on ENGINEER's Letterhead)

OWNER _____

CONTRACTOR _____

Contract: _____

Project: _____

OWNER'S Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

- All Work The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon OWNER's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of OWNER and CONTRACTOR; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to OWNER's responsibilities:

- None
 As follows:

Amendments to CONTRACTOR's responsibilities:

- None
 As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:

RECEIVED:

RECEIVED:

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

By: _____
OWNER (Authorized Signature)

By: _____
CONTRACTOR (Authorized Signature)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT

Notice to Contractor: This is a sample copy. Three completed copies of this form or similar form must be submitted to the ENGINEER before final payment will be recommended.

_____, CONTRACTOR

being duly sworn, deposes and says that he entered into an Agreement (Contract) with the _____ of _____ (OWNER) on the ____ day of _____ 20__ for the performance of certain Work generally described as follows: _____

CONTRACTOR further says that the Work under the terms of the Contract has been completed and all sums due to Contractors, Subcontractors, suppliers and laborers with whom CONTRACTOR has contracted for performance under the Contract have been paid in full.

Furthermore, in consideration of final payment under the Contract, CONTRACTOR hereby waives and releases any and all claims or rights which CONTRACTOR may have in connection with the Contract against OWNER or the premises upon which the Contract Work was performed, and agrees to indemnify OWNER against any and all such claims or rights which may be asserted by Contractors, Subcontractors, Suppliers or laborers with whom CONTRACTOR has contracted for performance under the Contract.

WITNESSES:

CONTRACTOR: _____

Signature

Name and Title (Typed or printed in ink)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 20__

Notary Public, _____ County _____

My commission expires: _____

CONSENT OF SURETY

The undersigned, as Surety on the above described Contract, hereby consents to the making of final payment to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract.

DATE: _____ SURETY COMPANY: _____

Signature (Attorney-in-fact)

Name and Title (Typed or printed in ink)

(Attach copy of power of attorney certified to date of consent)

LETTER OF CREDIT FORM

Bank:

[Bank's Name and Address]

Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit
Bank Reference No. _____
Issued: _____

Beneficiary:

[Owner's Name and Address]

Applicant:

[Contractor's Name and Address]

Project:

[Description of Project and remaining Work to be completed]

Date: _____
Expiration Date: _____ ***[as approved by Owner and Engineer]***
Amount: USD _____ ***[as approved by Owner and Engineer]***
Bank Reference No.: _____

Gentlemen:

We hereby establish our Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. _____ in your favor for the account of **Applicant** up to an aggregate amount of USD _____ available by your draft(s) at sight drawn on **Bank**.

Drafts to be accompanied by the following document(s):

1. Beneficiary's written statement, stating: "**Applicant** has failed to satisfactorily install the **Project**."
2. Copy of Letter of Credit and any amendments.

Partial drawings are permitted.

Draft(s) must be marked "Drawn under **Bank** Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. _____ dated _____."

We hereby agree with you that drafts drawn under and in strict compliance with the terms of this credit will be duly honored by us upon presentation at this office on or before our close of business on **Expiration Date**.

Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, this Letter of Credit is issued subject to the International Standby Practices of the International Chamber of Commerce ("ISP98"). This

Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Michigan and shall, as to matters not governed by ISP98, be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan, other than its conflict of laws rules, which would result in the application of the law of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State of Michigan.

Sincerely,

Bank

Authorized Signature

Printed Name and title

SECTION 02 21 20

ABOVE GROUND VIDEO SURVEY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. Work included: This Section includes the work required for production of an audio-video record of the Project area prior to construction.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. General: Deliver one (1) copy of completed recording to the OWNER and one (1) copy to the ENGINEER before any construction work commences.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. High Resolution DVD Format unless otherwise approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Recording to be done during periods of good quality visibility. Recording not allowed during precipitation or when more than ten percent (10%) of the ground is covered with snow unless approved by ENGINEER.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Recording to be by electronic means. Continuous and simultaneous display by generated transparent information of the following:
 1. Hour: Minute: Second in upper left-hand corner of screen.
 2. Month/Day/Year immediately below time.
 3. Stationing to be continuous and accurate corresponding to the project stationing in standard engineering symbols (i.e. 20+35) appearing in the lower left corner of the screen.
 4. Description of the area being viewed, and the direction being viewed immediately above the stationing. Make mention of street names.
- B. Coverage to include all surface features within the zone of influence of construction supported by an audio description. Coverage to include close-ups of any irregularities present.
- C. Audio description shall be made simultaneously with the video coverage including a minimum of existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culverts, headwalls, retaining walls and buildings. Audio description to include discussion of any irregularities present.

- D. Building numbers visible from the project area shall be noted visually and audibly on the tape.
- E. The rate of speed in the direction of stationing shall not exceed an average of 48 feet per minute.
- F. Panning or zooming in and out rates shall be controlled sufficiently in order that the object can be viewed clearly in playback.
- G. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used, the distance from the camera lens to the ground shall not exceed 12 feet.
- H. When area is not accessible by conventional wheeled vehicles, the contractor shall provide special conveyances or hand carried apparatus if approved by the ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 19

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for all temporary dewatering.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Private Wells and Property:
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all damage and interruption resulting from temporary dewatering operations.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary service and limit interruption to 4 hours.
- B. Discharge Disposal:
 - 1. To OWNER's systems: Permission required.
 - 2. Surface erosion control: Provide.
- C. Scheduling clean-up: Promptly following utility installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. General: Adequate for purposes intended.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. General: Provide and maintain dry working conditions until utility is completed.
- B. Prevent hydraulic stressing of structures as required.
- C. Place sufficient observation wells to adequately monitor the water during all dewatering procedures so as not to affect the structural integrity of existing buildings.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for temporary service of an individual water supply where these supplies are cut off due to lowering of the water table during construction. The Contractor shall not lower the water table unnecessarily.
- E. Provide internal dewatering where bulkheads are to be removed.
- F. Plug and abandon dewatering wells per requirements of the State of Michigan Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Code. The plugging of water wells is regulated under the authority of Part 127, Act 368 PA 1978.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 23

FLOWABLE FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Flowable Fill (FF) shall consist of a mixture of (a) portland cement, fly ash, and water; (b) portland cement, granular material, fly ash, and water; or (c) fly ash, granular material and water. All flowable fill after setting is intended to be removable by conventional mechanical excavation methods.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

A. Pre-Construction:

1. Flowable Fill Mix Designs:

- a. Provide a flowable fill mix design for each mix of fill meeting the requirements of MDOT Section 601, prepared by independent lab, in accordance with MDOT Section 605 to ENGINEER two weeks prior to use. Contractor may submit mix designs previously approved by MDOT.

2. Batch Tickets:

- a. In accordance with MDOT 6.01.03.A.4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

		<u>Specific Gravities ***</u>
Portland Cement	MDOT Section 901	3.15
Fly Ash	ASTM C 618(1) *	2.40
Granular material Class II **	MDOT Section 902	2.60
Water	MDOT Section 911	1.00

* Except there is no limit on the loss on ignition.

** Except that 100% shall pass 3/4-inch sieve.

*** Specific gravity values used for mix proportions given. If material used differs from these values, appropriate adjustments should be made.

2.02 OPTIONAL FLOWABLE FILL (FF) MIXTURES:

A. FF Mix Number One*

Cement Stabilized Fly Ash Mixture (Class F Fly Ash)

Portland Cement		100 lb./cyd
Fly ash	(Class F)	2,000 lb./cyd
Water	Sufficient water to produce the desired flowability	(approx. 3 gal/ cyd)

B. FF Mix Number Two*

Controlled Density Fill Mixture (Class F Fly Ash)

Portland Cement		50 lb./cyd
Fly ash	(Class F)	500 lb./cyd
Granular material		2,850 lb./cyd
Water	Sufficient water to produce the desired flowability	(approx. 1 gal/cyd)

- C. FF Mix Number Three*
Controlled Density Fill Mixture (Class C Fly Ash)

(due to the variability of type 'C' fly ash there is no suggested mix)

*NOTE: The ready-mixed concrete producer supplying the flowable fill shall have a 28-day test on the mix option to be used for the trench backfill showing that the compressive strength is less than 1034 kPa for the fly ash from the same source that will be used for the trench backfill.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TRANSPORTING AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. Temperature of the flowable fill mix as manufactured and delivered shall be at least 50° F.
- B. Mixtures shall be transported to the point of placement in a revolving drum mixer or agitator.
- C. During placement operations around manholes and in utility trenches, care shall be used to avoid dislocating any pipes due to fluid pressure from the flowable fill by even placing of the material. Any pipes within the backfill area should be considered for securing to avoid buoyant effect of flowable fill.
- D. When Flowable Fill (FF) is used in pavement cuts the fill shall be placed to the bottom level of proposed HMA or concrete paving.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 33

TRENCHING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for trenching, excavating and backfilling, special pipe foundations and special work below grade.

1.02 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Maximum Density: Maximum dry weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material.
- B. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water at maximum density.
- C. Rock Excavation: Includes all boulders or rock weighing 4,000 pounds (approximately one cubic yard) or more and all solid or ledge rock, slate, shale, sandstone and other hard materials that require continuous use of pneumatic tools, heavy rippers or continuous drilling and blasting for removal. Pavements are not included.
- D. Suitable Excavated Material: Mineral (inorganic) soil free of cinders, refuse, sod, boulders, rocks, pavement, soft or plastic clays, vegetable or other organic material, and capable of being compacted as specified. Moisture content has bearing on the suitability of materials to be used.
- E. Granular Material: Coarse grained materials having no cohesion, which derives its resistance to displacement from internal stability.
- F. Cohesive Material: Fine grained material which derives its resistance to displacement by manual attraction between particles of the mass, involving forces of molecular origin (i.e. Clays are considered cohesive).
- G. Grade Terminology: Article 3.07 SCHEDULES.

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2012 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Obtain and comply with construction permits from agencies having jurisdiction over the work.
- B. Scheduling: Clean up promptly following utility installation backfilling.
- C. Dust Control: Broom or apply dust palliatives as needed.

- D. Driveway Closing: Eight (8) hour maximum with prior notification to resident. Maintain emergency access to all properties during construction.
- E. Signs, mailboxes and other movable surface features:
 - 1. Witness location prior to removal. Relocate to accessible location and maintain during construction.
 - 2. Upon completion of construction, replace to original position and condition.
 - 3. Replace regulatory traffic control signs immediately after utilities are placed and backfilled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Trench Backfill:
 - 1. Granular Material shall be MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3, Class III limited to 1.0-inch maximum size.
 - 2. Select Granular Material shall be MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3, Class II or IIa limited to 1.0-inch maximum size.
 - 3. Concrete shall be Grade S3, 3,000 psi compressive strength, 4-inch maximum slump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Clearing and Grubbing:
 - 1. Save and protect all trees and vegetation not identified to be removed.
 - 2. Repair or replace trees, shrubs and other vegetation damaged by CONTRACTOR's operation at no additional charge.
- B. Conflicting Underground Facilities:
 - 1. Before starting work, establish location and extent of existing underground facilities in work area.
 - 2. Establish potential conflict areas prior to construction.
 - 3. Excavate and expose existing underground facilities presenting potential conflict to determine their exact location and elevation.
 - 4. Advise ENGINEER of conflicts and obtain instructions on how to proceed.
 - 5. Make adjustments in proposed utility location at no additional cost to OWNER.
 - 6. Make arrangements with owner of existing underground facilities for relocation, if necessary.
 - 7. Schedule work accordingly.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

- A. General:
 - 1. Dispose of surplus and unsuitable excavated material.
 - 2. Remove, salvage and stockpile topsoil on-site in area designated by ENGINEER.
 - 3. Unsuitable material encountered in subgrade or below payment line: Notify ENGINEER and obtain instruction on how to proceed.

- B. Trenches:
 - 1. Depth: Provide a uniform and continuous bearing and support for proposed utility on solid and undisturbed or compact granular material.
 - 2. Minimum Width: Allow space for jointing and bedding. Meet requirements of AWWA C600 or C605, as applicable, for water main.
 - 3. Maximum Width: The following limitations shall apply at utility crown:
 - a. 6 inch through 10-inch diameter: 30 inches.
 - b. 12 inch through 30-inch diameter: Outside diameter plus 24 inches.
 - c. 30 inch and over diameter: Outside diameter plus 36 inches.
 - d. Elliptical: Outside pipe width plus 36 inches.
- C. Blasting:
 - 1. Not allowed unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. If allowed, obtain and comply with required permits.
 - 3. If allowed, perform only during hours approved by OWNER.
- D. Length of Open Trench shall be 200 feet maximum.
- E. Damage to Existing Underground Utilities:
 - 1. Report all damage to ENGINEER and utility owner.
 - 2. Repair to utility owner's standard.

3.03 BACKFILLING:

- A. Pipe bedding area: Compact granular material to ninety percent (90%) of maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method or to ninety-five percent (95%) of maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- B. Trench Backfill Area:
 - 1. Under permanent pavement, shoulder areas and areas within a one on one slope from the shoulder edge:
 - a. Compact granular material in 9.0-inch layers to ninety percent (90%) of maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method or to ninety-five percent (95%) of maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
 - 2. Under nonpermanent pavement: Same as permanent pavement.
 - 3. Under unimproved right-of-way areas: Compact suitable excavated material to eighty-five percent (85%) of maximum density.
 - 4. Under landscaped and unimproved areas: Compact suitable excavated material to eighty percent (80%) of maximum density.
 - 5. Under undercut existing structure: Place concrete.
- C. Structures:
 - 1. Density requirements: Same as Trenches.
 - 2. Concrete structure: Place backfill only after seventy-five percent (75%) of concrete design strength has been reached.

3.04 TRENCH UNDERCUTTING AND BACKFILL:

- A. Excavation: Perform to ENGINEER's instructions.
- B. Backfill: Provide to payment line with granular material compacted in place.

3.05 COMPACTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Surplus excavated and unsuitable excavated material shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR.
 - B. Dispose of surplus excavated or unsuitable excavated materials off-site.
 - C. Performance and test equipment will be provided by ENGINEER or OWNER approved independent laboratory.
 - D. Moisture - Density relationships:
 - 1. Cohesive (clays) soils: ASTM D 1557 (Modified Proctor).
 - 2. Granular (sands) soils: Michigan Cone Test.
 - E. Field Density: ASTM D-2922 (Nuclear).
 - F. Furnish equipment and personnel to provide access to test location and depth. Density tests will be performed at various levels, as determined by ENGINEER, during or after backfilling operation.
 - G. Correct any deficiencies resulting from insufficient or improper compaction. Retesting of density in areas of failed tests shall be performed by ENGINEER at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- 3.06 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL: See SECTION 01 57 13 – TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL.
- 3.07 SCHEDULES (See Detail on Drawings):
- A. Utility Trenching, Excavating and Backfilling Terminology.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 41 00

SHORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for all temporary support of trench excavations and excavation enclosures.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Interrupted Utility Service - Stand-by service: Provide to utility standards prior to shoring installation.
- B. Installing and Removing by Jetting is prohibited.
- C. Scheduling clean-up: Promptly following utility installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. General: Used or new, wood or steel.
- B. Pipe Laying Box Dimensions: Provide adequate working room and control of trench width to meet utility bedding requirements.
- C. Sheeting: Provide straight, uniform sections with interlock that is continuous the full length of the sheet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Installation and Removal:
 - 1. General: Protect adjacent property, work and workmen.
 - 2. Pipe laying box:
 - a. Permitted where safety of workmen is sole consideration.
 - b. Prevent dislocation of utility and bedding when moving.
 - 3. Voids left by removal: Fill and compact in accordance with SECTION 31 23 33 - TRENCHING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING.
 - 4. Shore, sheet pile and brace excavations as required to maintain them secure, remove shoring as the backfilling progresses, but only when banks are safe against cave-ins or collapse. Where shoring or underpinning furnishes permanent or temporary support, extreme care shall be taken to ensure that no settlement or collapse will occur. Conform to MIOSHA safety rules and regulations.
- B. Temporary Shoring Left in Place: Cut off minimum 2 feet below established surface grade.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 17

HOT MIXED ASPHALT PAVING – SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes construction of new hot mixed asphalt (HMA) pavements and reconstruction of existing pavements with hot mixed asphalt pavement and related work.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement structure: Any combination of subbase, aggregate base, base course, leveling course and surface course, including shoulders, placed on subgrade.
 - 2. Permanent pavement: All improved pavement surfaces above the quality of treated or untreated gravel.
 - 3. Subgrade: That portion of the earth grade upon which the pavement structure is to be placed.
 - 4. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.
 - 5. HMA Pavement Courses:
 - a) Base course: The layer of specified or selected material of designed thickness placed on a subbase or a subgrade to support leveling and surface courses.
 - b) Leveling course: Layer of specified material placed on the base course in preparation for the surface course.
 - c) Surface course: The top layer of a pavement structure.
 - d) Additionally, The Top and Leveling courses are defined as the mixture layers within 4-inches of the surface; the base course is defined as all layers below 4 inches of the surface. For mixture layers which fall within the 4-inch threshold, the following rule should apply:
 - (1) If less than 25% of a mixture layer is within 4 inches of the surface, the mixture layer should be considered to be a base course
 - 6. Bond Coat: Asphalt emulsion used to enhance the adhesion between HMA courses.
 - 7. Maximum Specific Gravity of Asphalt (Gmm): The ratio of the weight in air of a unit volume of an un-compacted asphalt mixture to the weight of an equal volume of gas free distilled water at a given standard temperature.
 - 8. Maximum density (soils): Maximum unit weight of soil material according to Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - 9. Density Control Target: Target density of an HMA mixture determined by multiplying the Gmm times the density of water (62.4lb/ft³).

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "2012 Standard Specifications for Construction".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. MTM – Michigan Test Methods, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Job-mix formulas (JMF):

- a) Provide a job-mix formula (JMF) for each HMA mix prepared by independent lab or approved by MDOT to ENGINEER two weeks prior to paving. The job-mix formula shall include, at a minimum, the Gmm, Gmb, Gb, Gse, Gsb and parameters listed in Tables 1 & 2 of this specification.

2. Material Certifications:

- a) Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - (1) Aggregates.
 - (2) Asphalt cement.
 - (3) Prime coat.
 - (4) Bond coat.
 - (5) Pavement marking materials.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Seasonal Limitations:

- 1. Removal of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from March 15 to October 15.
- 2. Restoration of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from April 15 to November 15.

B. Clean up promptly following pavement installation.

C. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent pavement installation is completed.

D. Driveway Closing: Twenty-four (24) hour maximum. Provide proper notice to property owner.

E. Allow access to the hot mixed asphalt plant for verification of mix proportions, aggregate gradations and temperatures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Subbase: Granular material Class II, MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3.

B. Aggregate Base: Aggregate 21AA, MDOT 302.02 and 902.05.

C. Aggregate Surface: 21AA

D. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Leveling Course:

- 1. MDOT 501.02, HMA, LVSP.
- 2. MDOT 904.03, Asphalt binder PG 58-28.

E. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Surface Course:

- 1. MDOT 501.02, HMA, LVSP.
- 2. MDOT 904.03, Asphalt binder PG 58-28.
- 3. Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) 220.

F. Bond Coat: Asphalt material SS-1h. MDOT 501.02 and 904.03C.

G. Pavement Marking: MDOT 920.01.

2.02 MIXTURES:

- A. Furnish hot mixed asphalt mixture designed using Superpave mixture design methods.
- B. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be substituted for a portion of the new material required to produce the HMA mixture. Greater than 27% RAP binder by weight (MDOT Tier 3) is not allowed.
- C. *For LVSP, E03, and E1 base course mixtures:* If greater than 17% RAP binder by weight (Tier 2) of the total binder is proposed for the mixture the selected binder grade shall be adjusted to compensate for the stiffness of the asphalt binder in the RAP. The Contractor shall supply blending chart and RAP test data used to determine the binder selection.
- D. All leveling and surfaces courses and all other mixtures used for base courses not specified above shall use the binder grade specified without adjustments if greater than 17% RAP binder by weight (Tier 2) is used.
- E. The following Table 1, Table 2, and Table 3 shall be used to determine the mix design criteria and volumetric properties of the specified mixture.

Table 1: Superpave Mix Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Mix Number				
	5	4	3	2	LVSP
Percent of Maximum Specific Gravity (%G _{mm}) at the design number of gyrations, (N _d) (c)	96.0% (a)				
%G _{mm} at the initial number of gyrations, (N _i)	See Table 3				
%G _{mm} at the maximum number of gyrations, (N _m)	98.0%				
VMA min % at N _d (based on aggregate bulk specific gravity, (G _{sb})) (c)	15.00	14.00	13.00	12.00	14.00
VFA at N _d	See Table 2 (b)				
Fines to effective asphalt binder ratio (P _{No200} /P _{be})	0.6–1.2				
Tensile strength ratio (TSR)	80% min				
a. For mixtures meeting the definition for base course, design mixtures to 96.0% of Maximum Specific Gravity %G _{mm} at the design number of gyrations, (N _d). During field production, increase %G _{mm} at the design number of gyrations, (N _d) to 97.0%. b. For base course or regressed shoulder mixtures, the maximum criteria limits do not apply. c. Lower Target Air Voids by 1.0% if used in a separate shoulder paving operation, unless otherwise shown on the plans.					

Table 2: VFA Minimum and Maximum Criteria

Estimated Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
≤0.3	LVSP	70–80	70–80
≤0.3	E03	70–80	70–80
>0.3 – ≤1.0	E1	65–78	65–78
>1.0 – ≤3.0	E3	65–78	65–78
>3.0 – ≤10	E10	65–78 (a)	65–75
>10 – ≤30	E30	65–78 (a)	65–75
>30 – ≤100	E50	65–78 (a)	65–75
a. The specified VFA range for mix Number 5 is 73%–76%.			

Table 3: Superpave Gyrotory Compactor (SGC) Compaction Criteria

Estimated Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	%Gmm at (Ni)	Number of Gyations (a)		
			Ni	Nd	Nm
≤0.3	LVSP	91.5%	6	45	70
≤0.3	E03	91.5%	7	50	75
>0.3 – ≤1.0	E1	90.5%	7	76	117
>1.0 – ≤3.0	E3	90.5%	7	86	134
>3.0 – ≤10	E10	89.0%	8	96	152
>10 – ≤30	E30	89.0%	8	109	174
>30 – ≤100	E50	89.0%	9	126	204

a. Compact mix specimens fabricated in the SGC to Nd. Use height data provided by the SGC to calculate volumetric properties at Ni. Compact mix specimens at optimum Pb to verify Nm for mix design specimens only.

F. The following Table 4 and Table 5 shall be used to determine the aggregate properties of the specified mixture.

Table 4: Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Gradation Requirements

Standard Sieve	Percent Passing Criteria (control points)				
	Mixture Number				
	5	4	3	2	LVSP (a)
1 ½ in	—	—	—	100	—
1 in	—	—	100	90 - 100	—
¾ in	—	100	90 - 100	≤ 90	100
½ in	100	90 - 100	≤ 90	—	75 - 95
⅜ in	90 - 100	≤ 90	—	—	60 - 90
No. 4	≤ 90	—	—	—	45 - 80
No. 8	32 - 67	28 - 58	23 - 49	19-45	30 - 65
No. 16	—	—	—	—	20 - 50
No. 30	—	—	—	—	15 - 40
No. 50	—	—	—	—	10 - 25
No. 100	—	—	—	—	5 - 15
No. 200	2.0 - 10.0	2.0 - 10.0	2.0 - 8.0	1.0 - 7.0	3 - 6
Sieve	Restricted Zone (b, c)				
No. 4	—	—	—	39.5	(d)
No. 8	47.2	39.1	34.6	26.8 - 30.8	(d)
No. 16	31.6 - 37.6	25.6 - 31.6	22.3 - 28.3	18.1 - 24.1	(d)
No. 30	23.5 - 27.5	19.1 - 32.1	16.7 - 20.7	13.6 - 17.6	(d)
No. 50	18.7	15.5	13.7	11.4	(d)

a. For LVSP, less than 50 percent of the material passing the No. 4 sieve may pass the No. 30 sieve.
b. The final gradation blend must pass between the control points established. The following conditions must be satisfied in order for the final gradation blend to enter the restricted zone.
c. Mixture types E03, E1, E3, E10, E30, and E50 may enter the restricted zone provided the final gradation blend enters from above the maximum density line.
d. Restricted zone does not apply to LVSP.

Table 5: Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements

Est. Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria		% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria		Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Minimum Criteria		% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (b)		% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (c)	
		Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
		<0.3	LVSP	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10
<0.3	E03	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
>0.3–<1.0	E1	40	—	40	40	40	45	10	10	—	—
≥1.0–<3	E3	40 (a)	40 (a)	40	40	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥3–<10	E10	45	40	45	45	35	40	5	5	10	10
>10–<30	E30	45	40	45	45	35	35	3	4.5	10	10
≥30–<100	E50	45	45	50	50	35	35	3	4.5	10	10

- a. For an E3 mixture type that enters the restricted zone as defined in Table 4, the minimum is 43. If these criteria are satisfied, acceptance criteria and associated incentive/disincentive or pay adjustment tied to this gradation restricted zone requirement included in the contract, do not apply. Otherwise, final gradation blend must be outside of the restricted zone.
- b. Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone, and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.
- c. Maximum by weight with a 1:5 aspect ratio.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure required, as shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Pavement remnant limit: Remove pavement, curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk or similar structures to existing joint, where dimension is less than 3 feet.
 - 2. Provide saw cut joint full depth at removal limit.
 - 3. Butt joint: Provide on overlay projects where new pavement meets existing pavement. MDOT 501.03.C.3.
 - 4. Restore existing permanent pavement disturbed by construction equipment at no additional cost to OWNER.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during the construction.
- C. Crushing and shaping: MDOT 305.
- D. Cold-milling existing HMA surface: MDOT 501.
- E. Subgrade:
 - 1. Obtain approval prior to placing the subbase or aggregate base course.
 - 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross section. MDOT 205.03.N.
 - a. Tolerance if subbase is required: Trim within 1 inch of design grade.
 - b. Tolerance if subbase is not required: Trim within $\pm \frac{3}{4}$ inch of design grade.
 - 3. Compaction:
 - a. Compact to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - b. Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- F. Excavation: Conform to MDOT 205.03.G.
- G. Embankment: Conform to MDOT 205.03.H and 205.03.I.
- H. Inspection: Obtain approval of ENGINEER subgrade and each layer of pavement structure prior to placing successive layer.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Subbase:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 - 2. Construction method:
 - a. Place in equal layers not exceeding 15 inches loose measure.
 - b. Spread evenly and compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density according to Michigan Sand Cone Test.
 - 3. Tolerance: Construct sub-base to plan grade within a tolerance of ± 0.5 inch.
- B. Aggregate Base:

1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction Method: MDOT 302.03.
 3. Tolerances:
 - a. Curbed streets: Shape the aggregate base course to the design grade and cross section within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ inch.
 - b. Other: Shape within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ inch of the design grade and cross section.
 - c. Check and correct grades and cross section prior to HMA placement if traffic use is allowed.
- C. Aggregate Surface:
1. Thickness: Provide 8 inches compacted in place in two (2) equal courses, unless otherwise specified.
 2. Construction Method: MDOT 306.03.
- D. Shoulder (aggregate):
1. Thickness: Provide 4 inches of compacted aggregate shoulder on an aggregate base, unless otherwise noted.
 2. Construction Method: MDOT 307.03.
- E. Shoulder (other than aggregate):
1. Thickness: Provide 4 inches of compacted soil or topsoil on an aggregate base, unless otherwise noted.
- F. Hot Mixed Asphalt Base:
1. Construction Methods: Conform placement of the hot mixed asphalt base mixture not exceeding lifts of 3 inches in accordance with MDOT 501.03.
 2. Tolerances:
 - a. Curbed streets: Shape the hot mixed asphalt base course to the design grade and cross section, within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ inch.
 - b. Other: Unless otherwise specified, shape within $\pm \frac{3}{4}$ inch of the design grade and cross section.
- G. Bond Coat:
1. Construction Method: MDOT 501.03.D.
 2. Application Rate: Provide 0.15 gallon per square yard.
- H. Hot Mixed Asphalt Leveling and Surface:
1. Cutting: Saw vertically in straight lines parallel or perpendicular to pavement centerline.
 2. Thickness: Do not place hot mixed asphalt surface course mixture in lifts exceeding 2 inches unless otherwise approved. Provide design thickness.
 3. Construction Methods:
 - a. Paving: Conform method of paving to MDOT 501.03.
 - b. Prior to placement of hot mixed asphalt surface, verify crowns and grades of roadway for positive drainage. Any deficiencies in grade or crown shall be corrected prior to placement of surface course.
 4. Tolerances: Hot mixed asphalt surface on streets with new curbs shall have a finish elevation of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above curb.
 5. Asphalt Yield: The design asphalt yield has been based on 110 lbs./syd per inch of thickness. Construction asphalt yield in excess of 15% of the plan yield shall not be paid unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.
- I. Hot Mixed Asphalt Drive Approach:

1. Preparation: Construct drive approach on prepared subgrade or embankment as required to meet plan grades.
2. Aggregate Base: Provide 6-inches of Aggregate 22A compacted in place.
3. HMA Mixture: Provide 3-inches of HMA, LVSP placed in two lifts of equal thickness.

J. Hot Mixed Asphalt Patching:

1. Preparation: Saw cut vertically in straight lines parallel or perpendicular to pavement centerlines. Minimum dimension of area to be patched shall be 2 feet for placement and compaction of materials.
2. Aggregate Base: Provide a minimum of 6 inches of aggregate compacted in place.
3. HMA Mixture: Match existing pavement thickness (minimum 3 inches).

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

A. Construction Method: MDOT 403.03.C.

1. Adjust structure castings to finish grade or to a maximum of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below finish grade of all manholes, catch basins and valve boxes.
 - a. Set grades of castings and valve boxes from street grades with castings tilted where necessary to meet proposed street grades and crown.
 - b. All castings, when adjusted to finish grade shall be placed in a bed of concrete grade S2 placed in the entire area disturbed for casting adjustment.
2. Adjust castings to finish grade after the leveling course is complete.
 - a. Castings shall be kept below grade or flush with the proposed sand subgrade so as not to conflict with grading operations or conflict with placement of leveling course.
 - b. HMA removed from area for casting adjustment shall be saw cut square around the casting.
3. Adjustment of new structures will not be a pay item.

3.04 PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Construction Method: MDOT 811.03

- B. Contractor shall layout all proposed markings in accordance with the MMUTCD and MDOT Standards prior to placement for ENGINEER approval.

3.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Observation: By the ENGINEER or his designated authorized representative.

B. Aggregates:

1. Sampling and Analysis: Michigan Testing Methods, Series 100.
2. Exception: Provide certification of approved stockpiled material.

C. Hot Mixed Asphalt Pavement Density:

1. Density acceptance of HMA mixtures will be measured with a nuclear density gauge using the Gmm from the approved Job-Mix Formula for the density control target. The required in place density of the HMA mixture shall be 92.0-96.0% of the density control target.
2. The Contractor is responsible for determining Quality Control Density and establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in place density.

D. Hot Mixed Asphalt Mix Composition:

1. Sampling:

- a. Acceptance sampling shall include a minimum of two samples per mix type for each day of production with no less than three samples for each mix type per project.
- b. Method of sampling shall be determined by the ENGINEER.
2. Extraction: ASTM D2172
3. Sieve Analysis: ASTM C117 and ASTM C136
4. Tolerance: Acceptance tolerances for HMA parameters are detailed in the following Table.

Table 3: Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures

PARAMETER	Surface & Leveling Course	Base Course
	Range	Range
Binder Content	+ 0.50	+ 0.50
% Passing #8 and Larger Sieves	+ 8.0	+ 9.0
% Passing #30 Sieve	+ 6.0	+ 9.0
% Passing #200 Sieve	+ 2.0	+ 3.0
1. The mixture shall be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula. 2. The crushed particle content of the aggregate shall not be more than 10 percentage points above or below the crush particle content listed in the approved JMF.		

5. Acceptance: If for any one mixture, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve, or binder contents exceed the uniformity tolerance or do not meet the minimum requirements for crushed particle content the mixture will be rejected.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 13

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes construction of new concrete pavements and reconstruction of existing pavements with concrete pavement and related work.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement Structure: Any combination of subbase, base course and surface course, including shoulders, placed on subgrade.
 - 2. Permanent pavement: All improved pavement surfaces above the quality of treated or untreated gravel.
 - 3. Subgrade: That portion of the earth grade upon which the pavement structure is to be placed.
 - 4. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.
 - 5. Base Course: The layer of specified material of designated thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support the surface course.
 - 6. Surface Course: The top layer of a pavement structure.
 - 7. Maximum density (soils): Maximum unit weight of soil material according to Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2012 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Mix Designs:
 - a) Provide a concrete mix design for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Section 601, prepared by independent lab, in accordance with MDOT Section 605 to ENGINEER two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.
 - 2. Material Certifications:
 - a) Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - (1) Cement.
 - (2) Aggregates.
 - (3) Admixtures.
 - (4) Curing Compound.
 - (5) Steel Reinforcement.
 - (6) Pavement marking materials.
 - 3. Batch Tickets:
 - a) In accordance with MDOT 6.01.03.A.4
- B. Post-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Test Specimens:
 - a) CONTRACTOR shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Seasonal Limitations:
 - 1. Removal of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from March 15 to October 15.
 - 2. Restoration of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from April 15 to November 15.
- B. Protect concrete from being damaged by rain. Concrete damaged by rain shall be replaced at no cost to OWNER.
- C. Weather Limitations:
 - 1. Cold Weather Protection: Protect concrete from freezing until the concrete has achieved a compressive strength of at least 1000psi.
- D. Clean up promptly following pavement installation.
- E. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent pavement installation is completed.
- F. Driveway Closing: Twenty-four (24) hour maximum. Provide proper notice to property owner.
- G. Allow access to the concrete plant for verification of mix proportions and aggregate gradations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Subbase: Granular material Class II, MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3.
- B. Aggregate Base: Aggregate 21AA unless otherwise specified. MDOT 302.02 and 902.05.
- C. Pavement Marking: MDOT 920.01.
- D. Concrete:
 - 1. Use grade P1, 6.0 sack, Air Entrained MDOT Section 601.
- E. Curing Compound:
 - 1. Provide white membrane curing compound MDOT 903.06, unless otherwise noted.
- F. Chemical admixtures: MDOT Section 903.
 - 1. Use of Calcium Chloride is not allowed.
- G. Steel Reinforcement: MDOT Section 905.
- H. Joint Materials: MDOT Section 914.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure as required, as shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Pavement remnant limit: Remove pavement or similar structures to existing joint, where dimension is less than 3 feet.

2. Provide saw cut joint full depth at removal limit.
 3. Restore existing permanent pavement disturbed by construction equipment at no additional cost to OWNER.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during the construction.
- C. Subgrade:
1. Obtain approval prior to placing the subbase or aggregate base.
 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross section. MDOT 205.03.N.
 - a. Tolerance if subbase is required: Trim within 1 inch of design grade.
 - b. Tolerance if subbase is not required: Trim within $\pm \frac{3}{4}$ inch of design grade.
 3. Compaction:
 - a. Compact to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - b. Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- D. Excavation: Conform to MDOT 205.03.G.
- E. Embankment: Conform to MDOT 205.03.H and 205.03.I.
- F. Inspection: Obtain approval of ENGINEER for subgrade, sub-base and aggregate base prior to placing concrete pavement.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Subbase:
1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction method:
 - a. Place in equal layers not exceeding 15 inches loose measure.
 - b. Spread evenly and compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density according to Michigan Sand Cone Test.
 3. Tolerance: Construct subbase to plan grade within a tolerance of ± 0.5 inch.
- B. Aggregate Base:
1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction Method: Conform the placing of aggregate base course with MDOT 302.03.
 3. Tolerances:
 - a. Shape the aggregate base course to the design grade and cross section, within the tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ inch.
 - b. Check and correct grades prior to pavement placement if traffic use is allowed.
- C. Hot Mixed Asphalt Shoulder:
1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction Methods: Conform to Section 32 12 16 HOT MIXED ASPHALT PAVING.
- D. Concrete Shoulder:
1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction Method: Follow concrete pavement requirements.
- E. Concrete Pavement:
1. Thickness: Provide the following thickness unless otherwise specified.
 - a. Streets: Conform to Design Cross Section
 - b. Residential Drives: 6 inches

- c. Commercial / Industrial Drives: 8 inches
- 2. Construction Methods: Unless otherwise specified, conform paving procedures to MDOT 602.03.
- 3. Provide reinforcement and lane ties as indicated in the drawings.

F. Joints:

- 1. Provide construction, expansion and control joints as indicated in the plans and in accordance with MDOT 602.03.
- 2. Seal joints in accordance with MDOT 602.03.R and 602.03.S.

G. Pavement Markings

- 1. Construction Method: MDOT 811.03.
- 2. CONTRACTOR shall layout all proposed markings in accordance with the MMUTCD and MDOT Standards prior to placement for ENGINEER approval.

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

A. Construction Method: MDOT 403.03.C.

- 1. Adjust structure castings to finish grade or to a maximum of ¼ inch below finish grade of all manholes, catch basins and valve boxes.
 - a. Set grades of castings and valve boxes from street grades with the castings tilted where necessary to meet proposed street grades and crown.
 - b. Castings shall be kept below grade or flush with the proposed sand subgrade so as not to conflict with grading operations.
- 2. Adjustment of new structures will not be a pay item.

3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

A. Observation: By the ENGINEER or his designated authorized representative.

B. Concrete Acceptance Testing:

- 1. Temperature, slump and air content: Conduct tests on the first load of concrete placed and at a minimum of once per hour of continuous pour.
 - a. The temperature of the concrete shall be between 45°F and 90°F at the time of placement.
 - b. Slump of the concrete shall not exceed 3.0 inches, or the slump indicated in the approved mix design.
 - c. Air content at the time of placement shall be 6.5 ± 1.5 percent, unless otherwise noted.
- 2. Strength: The average compressive strength of two companion cylinders shall be equal to or greater than 3,500 psi at 28 days, unless otherwise noted.
 - a. Sample for strength at least once every 200 cubic yards.
 - b. Concrete strength will be based on compressive strength.
 - c. A single strength test consists of two cylinders.
 - d. Temperature, slump and air content tests shall be run at the same time as cylinders are cast.
- 3. Additional cylinders or beams may be molded and tested at the CONTRACTORS expense for early breaks and determination of concrete strength for opening to traffic or construction equipment.

C. Aggregates:

- 1. Sampling and Analysis: Michigan Testing Methods, Series 100.
- 2. Exception: Provide certification of approved stockpiled material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 14

CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND SIDEWALK RAMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement Structure: The combination of the base, subbase and bituminous or concrete surface placed on the subgrade. Pavement includes gravel, bituminous and concrete surfaced streets and driveways.
 - 2. Subgrade: The portion of the earth grade on which the concrete sidewalk is to be placed.
 - 3. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "2012 *Standard Specifications for Construction*".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines.
- D. PROWAG – Public Rights-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Mix Designs:
 - a) Provide a concrete mix design for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Section 601, prepared by independent lab, in accordance with MDOT Section 605 to ENGINEER two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.
 - 2. Material Certifications:
 - a) Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - (1) Cement.
 - (2) Aggregates.
 - (3) Admixtures.
 - (4) Curing Compound.
 - (5) Steel Reinforcement.
 - (6) Pavement marking materials.
 - 3. Batch Tickets:
 - a) In accordance with MDOT 6.01.03.A.4
- B. Post-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Test Specimens:
 - a) CONTRACTOR shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. General Limitations: Concrete shall not be placed between November 1 and April 1 without approval of the ENGINEER. Concrete shall not be placed when air temperature in the shade is less than 40° F and falling. Concrete shall not be placed if portions of the base, subbase, or subgrade layers are frozen, or if the grade exhibits poor stability from excessive moisture levels. Chemicals shall not be added to reduce the freezing point. Any deviation from the above, when authorized, will require protection from freezing until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of at least 1,000 psi (1,000 psi strength will typically be attained after 2 days of curing). Concrete damaged by frost action shall be removed and replaced.
- B. Clean-up promptly following sidewalk installation.
- C. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent sidewalk installation is completed.
- D. Driveway Closing: 24 hours maximum for removal and replacement of concrete plus additional 96 hours (4 days) for curing. Prior to replacement, the removed portion of the driveway shall be brought up to its proposed grade with gravel and/or bituminous.
- E. Protect areas under construction with lighted barricades and reflectorized fencing in accordance with applicable MDOT, MIOSHA and ASHA regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Subbase: Granular material MDOT Class II, MDOT 902.
- B. Concrete: Grade P1, 6.0 sack, air entrained, MDOT 601.
- C. Concrete Joint Filler: Conform to MDOT 914.
- D. Forms: Rigid in accordance with MDOT 803.03.B, except at curved sections which shall utilize a bendable material to provide a uniform radius, supported at adequate intervals.
- E. Gravel Base: MDOT 902.05, 21AA, Aggregate.
- F. Bituminous Patching: MDOT HMA Mix LVSP, unless otherwise specified.
- G. Bituminous Bond Coat: MDOT 501.02 and 904.03.C.
- H. Detectable Warning Surfaces:
 - 1. Iron, Polymer or FRP, per MDOT 803.
 - 2. Slip resistant textured surface.
 - 3. Color and finish: Brick Red.
 - 4. Provide minimum 5-foot width.
 - 5. Meet ADAAG.
 - 6. Manufacturer: MDOT Qualified Products List.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove or saw cut at the existing joint or line marked by ENGINEER in area of removal. Remove adjacent pavement structure necessary to place forms.
- B. Removal of subgrade material to maintain existing sidewalk elevation and meet specified concrete thickness shall be included in the cost of the sidewalk.
- C. Disposal of all removed material shall be performed by CONTRACTOR. Always keep all equipment and removed material off private property.
- D. For sidewalk crossing bituminous drives: Saw cut existing bituminous and use as forms.
- E. For sidewalk crossing concrete drives: Remove or saw cut at the existing joint or line marked by the ENGINEER.
- F. Cut and protect tree roots as directed by the ENGINEER.
- G. Excavation: Form subgrade by trenching, excavating or filling to the required elevation.
- H. Notify ENGINEER if unsuitable material exists below subgrade. Remove unsuitable material as directed by ENGINEER. If unsuitable material is removed, place a minimum 4-inch sand subbase to elevation required for bottom of concrete. In fill areas, the subbase shall be at least 1 foot wider than the sidewalk width.
- I. Compact subbase to 95% maximum density.
- J. Scheduling: Maximum time between removal and replacement of existing sidewalk or excavation and placement of sidewalk shall be 7 days.
- K. Contractor shall notify ENGINEER of plans to pour concrete a minimum of 24-hours in advance the concrete pour. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 2 hours between forming and pouring to allow for inspection. Failure to provide notice will be considered cause to reject the work.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Sidewalk and Ramp Requirements:
 - 1. All sidewalks shall be a minimum of 5 feet in width, with the grade of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot from the property towards the street, unless otherwise directed.
 - 2. All sidewalks shall be a minimum of 4 inches thick except through driveways where they shall be a minimum of 6 inches thick for residential and 8 inches thick, with WW mesh reinforcement, for commercial / industrial. Sidewalks shall continue through commercial driveways.
 - 3. Sidewalk ramps shall have a uniform grade except as necessary for short grade changes and shall be in conformance with the Draft PROWAG, ADAAG and these specifications. Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, unless otherwise directed.
 - 4. Sidewalk ramps shall be 6-inch thick.
 - 5. Detectable warning surfaces:
 - a. Provide for tactile and visual warning that contrast visually with adjacent walking surfaces, either light-on-dark or dark-on-light.

- b. Provide cast ductile iron detectable warning plates embedded into newly cast concrete. Provide same width as sidewalk, minimum. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, ADAAG and these specifications. Surface applied products will not be allowed. Do not construct detectable warnings by forming or stamping in newly cast concrete.
 - c. Provide detectable warning plates on sidewalk ramps at intersections and where the sidewalk crosses commercial driveways with curbed Detail M openings and commercial driveways that are stop-controlled.
- B. Structure Adjustment: Any utility structures in the sidewalk or ramp not conforming to the finished grade shall be adjusted to grade. Conform to MDOT 403.03.C.
- C. Concrete Mixing and Delivery: Transit mix concrete conforming to MDOT 601.03.E.
- D. Placing and Finishing Concrete:
 - 1. Place concrete on a moist base in one (1) lift to the specified depth. The concrete shall be thoroughly spaded along the faces of the forms before finishing operations are started. The concrete shall be struck off to the required grade and cross section.
 - 2. All edges and joints shall be slightly broomed transversely to roughen the surface after the concrete has received a float finish. The sidewalk ramps shall be textured with a coarse broom transversely to the ramp slope.
- E. Curing and Protection:
 - 1. Concrete shall be cured and protected as specified under MDOT Section 602.03.M and 602.03.T except that pedestrian traffic may be allowed after 48 hours if authorized.
- F. Joints:
 - 1. Joints shall be constructed to true line with their faces perpendicular to the surface of the sidewalk and shall not vary more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from their designated position. Transverse joints shall be constructed at right angles to centerline of the sidewalk and longitudinal joints shall be constructed parallel to the centerline unless otherwise required. When sidewalk is constructed in partial width, transverse joints shall be placed in line with like joints in the existing sidewalk.
 - 2. The concrete at the faces of all joints shall be thoroughly spaded or vibrated and compacted to fill all voids and the surface shall be finished smooth and substantially true to grade.
 - 3. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch transverse expansion joints shall be placed in line with all expansion joints in abutting curb, gutter or combination curb and gutter. When sidewalk does not abut such pavement, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch transverse expansion joints shall be placed at intervals not exceeding 40 feet and at all transitions between 4 inch and 6-inch sidewalk. Expansion joint filler shall extend the full depth of the joint with the top slightly below the finished sidewalk surface. The filler shall be supported temporarily until concrete is poured against it.
 - 4. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch longitudinal expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and the back of abutting parallel curb or gutter, between the sidewalk and buildings, or other rigid structures.
 - 5. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch expansion joints shall be placed between sidewalk approaches and the back of curb and gutter, or the edge of pavement, including bituminous driveways.
 - 6. Contraction joints shall be placed at 5-foot intervals. They shall divide sidewalk into areas not more than 36 square feet nor less than 16 square feet. Contraction joints will be produced by slab division forms extending to the full depth of concrete or by cutting joints in the concrete after floating to a depth of not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ the thickness

of the concrete. The cut joints shall not be less than 1/8-inch or more than 1/4 inch in width and shall be finished smooth and substantially true to line.

G. Backfilling and bituminous patching:

1. After concrete has gained sufficient strength (70% of design), all rails, forms, stakes and supports shall be removed in a manner as not to injure finished concrete and all exposed edges of the concrete shall be backfilled, compacted and leveled immediately.
2. In areas where the sidewalk crosses bituminous drives, saw cut existing bituminous. Bituminous patching shall be placed and compacted.

H. Bituminous Patching:

1. Place minimum 4 inches of aggregate base 22A and compact to ninety-five percent (95%) of maximum density.
2. Place minimum 2 inches of MDOT Bituminous Mix 13A.

I. Concrete curb and gutter: OWNER's Standard.

1. Match existing curb and gutter.
2. Construction methods: MDOT 802.03.

3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

A. Observation: By ENGINEER or his designated authorized representative.

1. Inspection of forms is required prior to pouring concrete.

B. Acceptance Testing:

1. DIVISION 1 - SECTION 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL.
2. If initial testing indicates failed or nonconformance to specification, additional testing shall be paid by CONTRACTOR. Replace nonconforming material at no additional cost to OWNER.

3.04 TREE ROOT CUTTING:

A. The following information shall be used as a guide when trimming tree roots:

1. Excavate as shallow as possible in the area adjacent to the tree root.
2. Make clean cuts with a saw or sharp chisel. Do not bury jagged or torn roots.
3. Do not allow the exposed root ends to dry out. If exposed for more than a day, they can dry out. Cover all exposed roots with soil at the end of the day.
4. Avoid cutting roots larger than 3.5 inches.

3.05 TREE ROOT BARRIER:

A. Install tree root barrier along the sidewalk adjacent to trees to reduce future damage by tree roots in areas determined by the ENGINEER. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Install in 4-inch wide trench (with roots removed) adjacent to the sidewalk between the sidewalk and tree to a minimum depth of 30 inches. Secure with pins. Backfill carefully to avoid dislodging the barrier and compact firmly.

C. Manufacturer: Typar Biobarrier or approved equal.

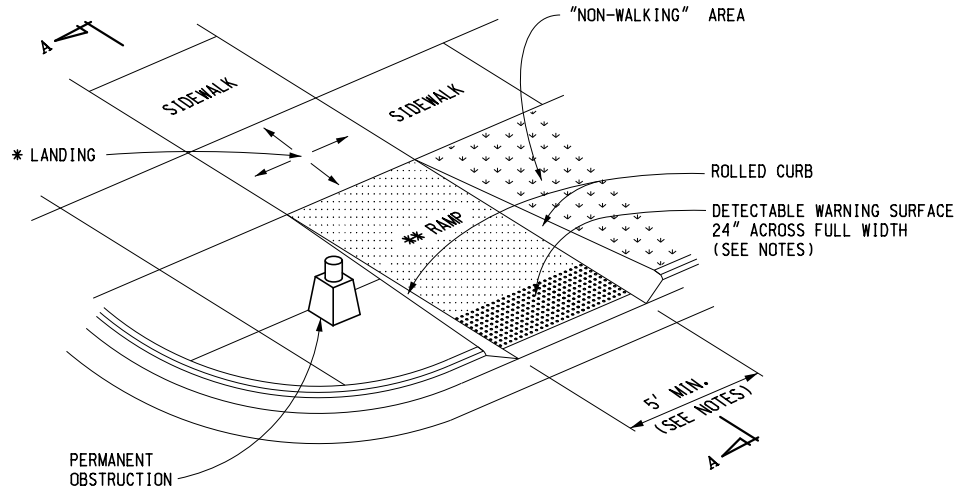
3.06 SCHEDULES (See Details attached)

- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-28-J SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS (7 sheets).
- B. MDOT Standard Plan R-29-I DRIVEWAY OPENINGS AND APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4 sheets).

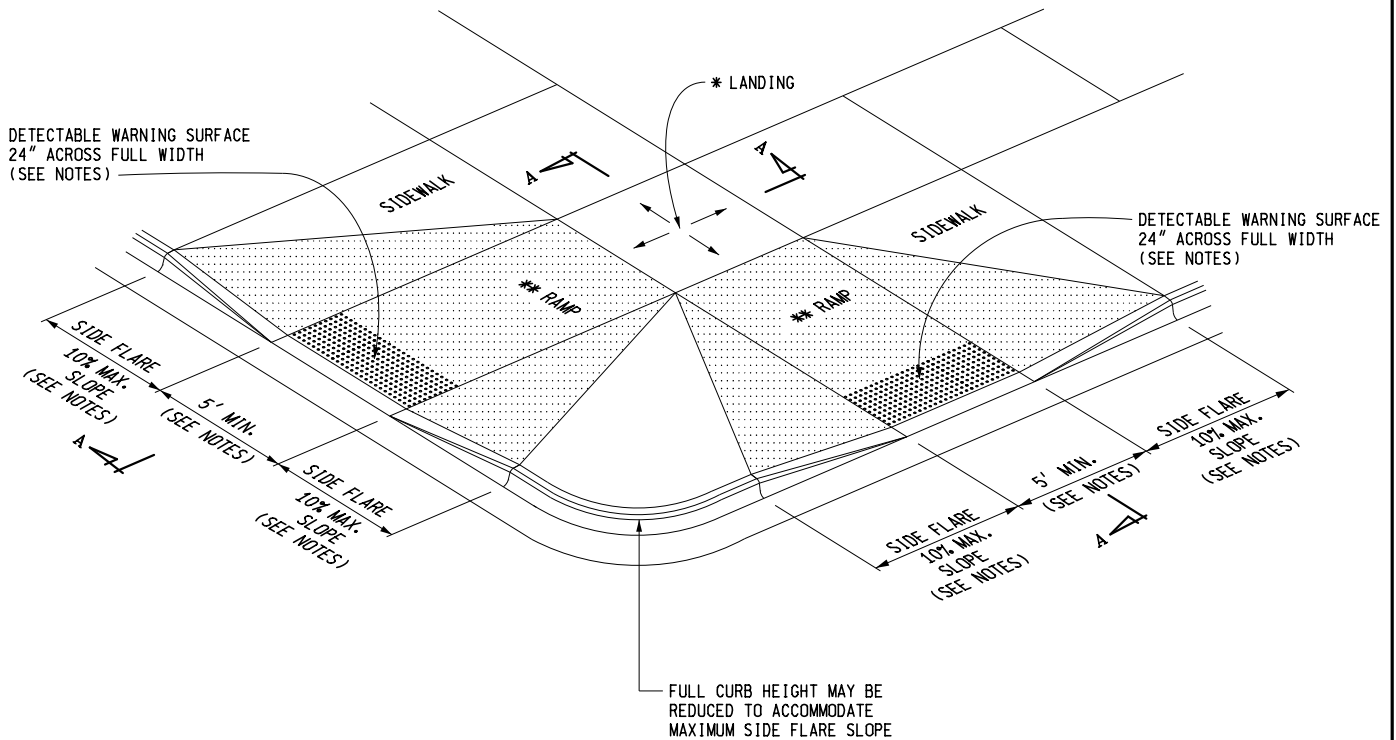
END OF SECTION

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE R
(ROLLED SIDES)



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE F
(FLARED SIDES, TWO RAMPS SHOWN)



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

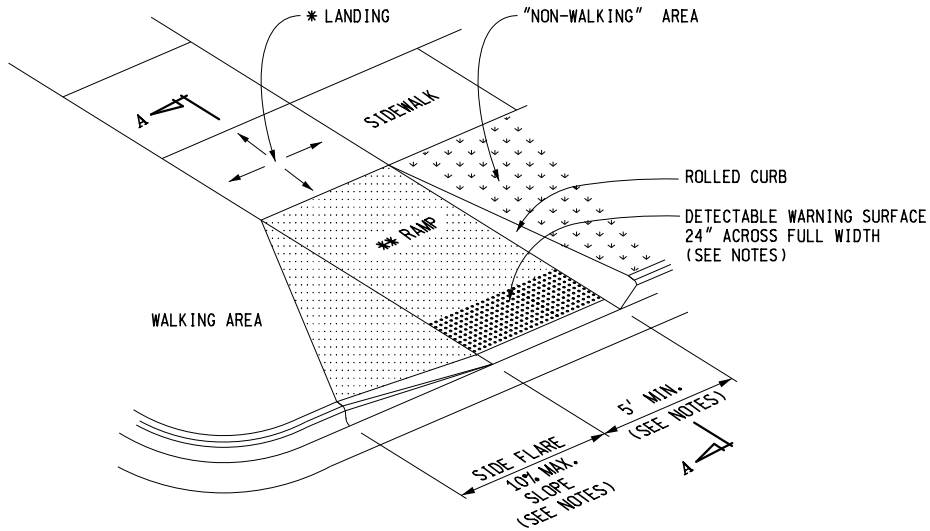
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

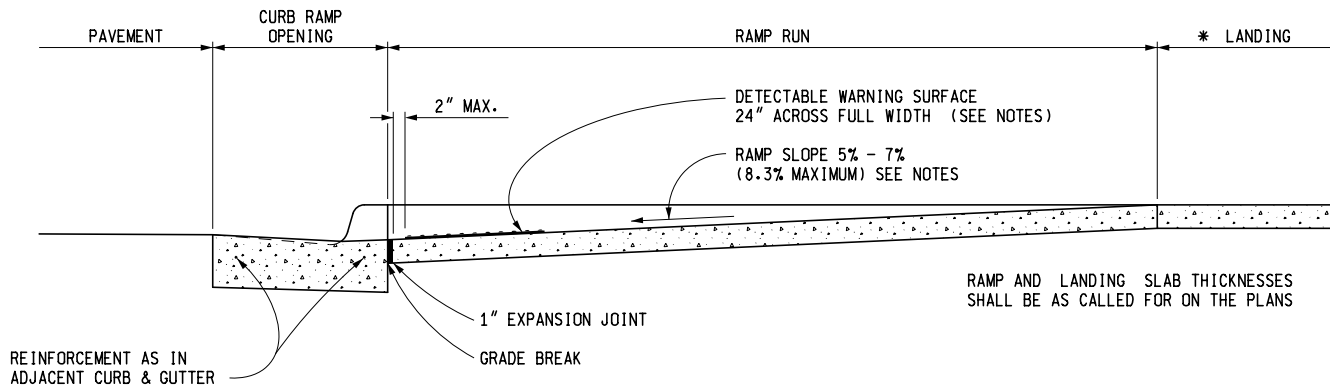
SHEET
1 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE RF
(ROLLED / FLARED SIDES)



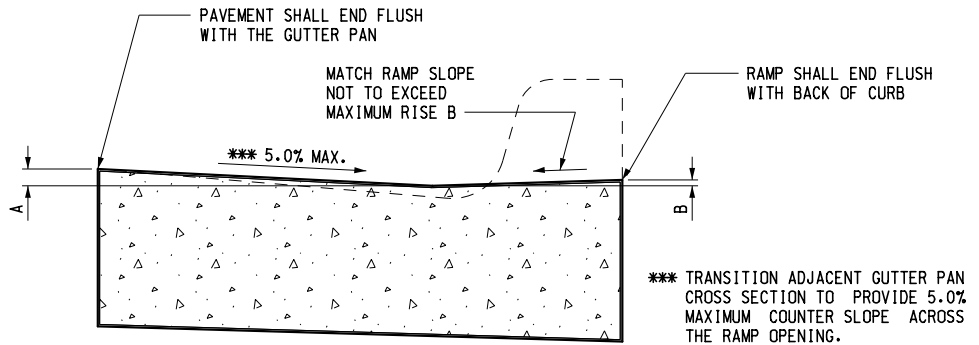
REINFORCEMENT AS IN ADJACENT CURB & GUTTER

RAMP AND LANDING SLAB THICKNESSES SHALL BE AS CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS

CURB TYPE	MAXIMUM RISE (INCHES)	
	A	B
B1	3/4	1
B2	3/4	1
B3	3/4	1
D1	3/4	1
D2	3/4	1
D3	3/4	1
C1	1/2	1/2
C2	1/2	1/2
C3	3/4	1/2
C4	3/4	1/2
C5	1	1/2
C6	1	1/2
F1	1/2	1/2
F2	1/2	1/2
F3	3/4	1/2
F4	3/4	1/2
F5	1	1/2
F6	1	1/2

FOR CURB TYPES SEE STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES

SECTION A-A



SECTION THROUGH CURB RAMP OPENING
(TYPICAL ALL RAMP TYPES)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

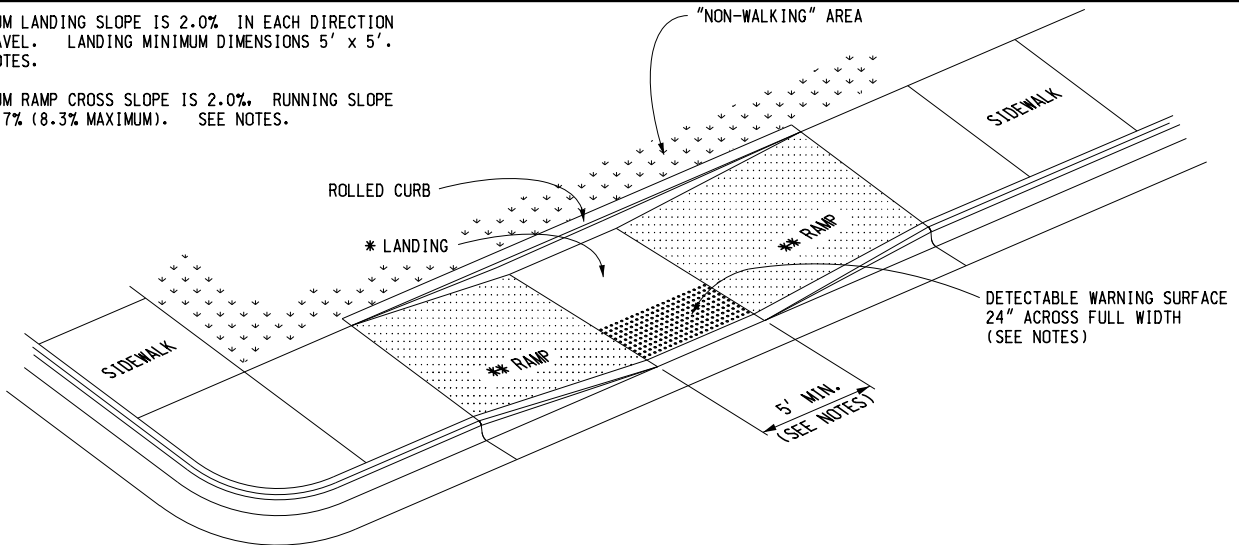
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

SHEET
2 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

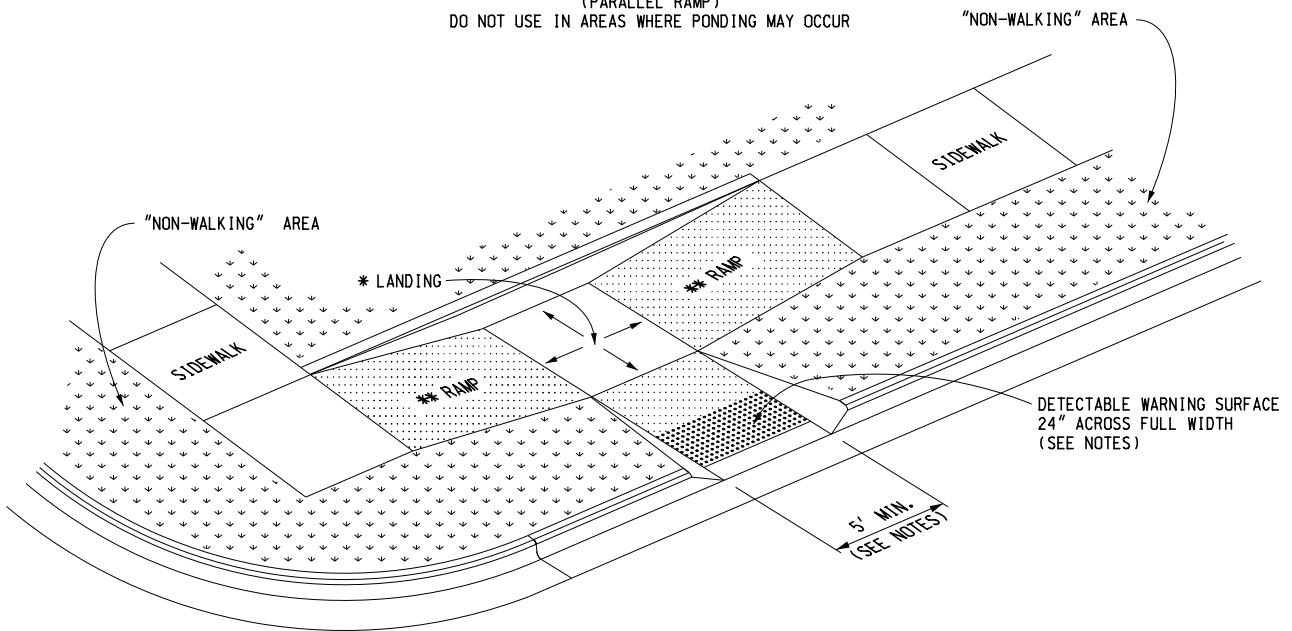
** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE P

(PARALLEL RAMP)

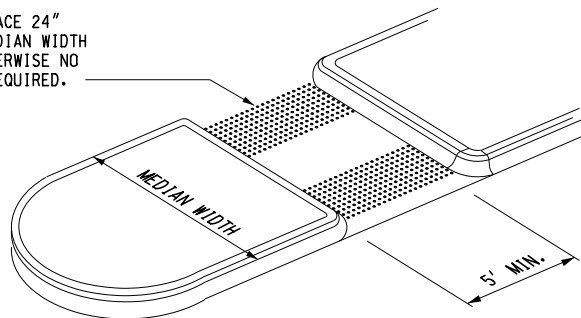
DO NOT USE IN AREAS WHERE PONDING MAY OCCUR



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE C

(COMBINATION RAMP)

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE 24" ACROSS FULL WIDTH IF MEDIAN WIDTH IS AT LEAST 6'-0". OTHERWISE NO DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE M

(MEDIAN ISLAND)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

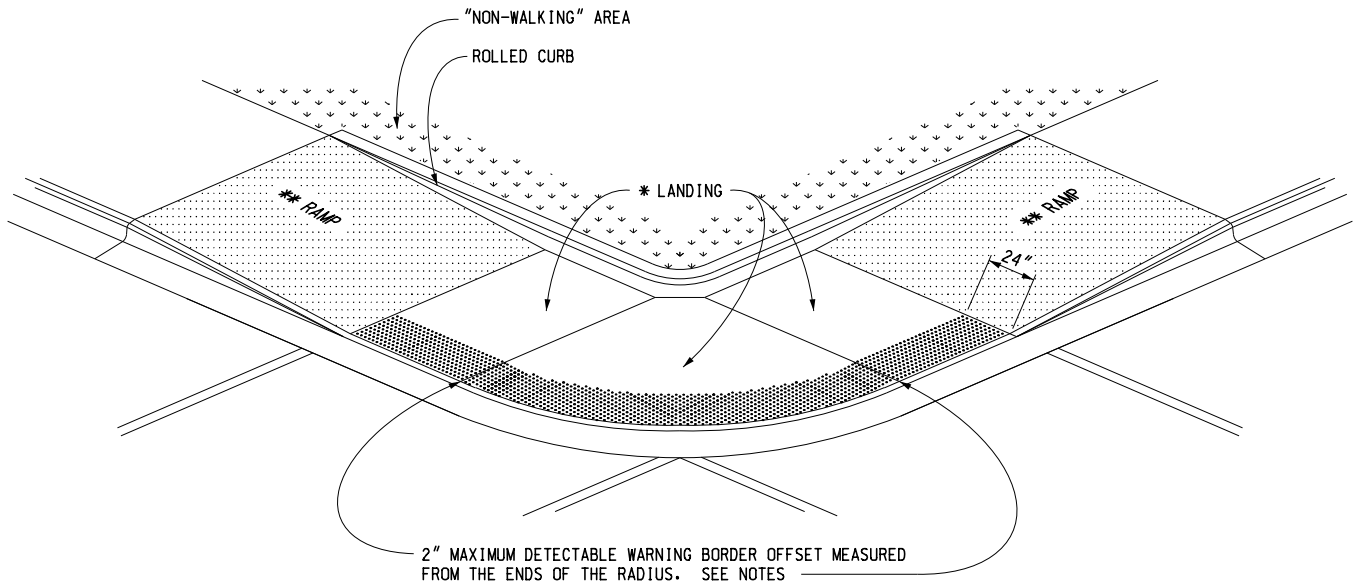
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

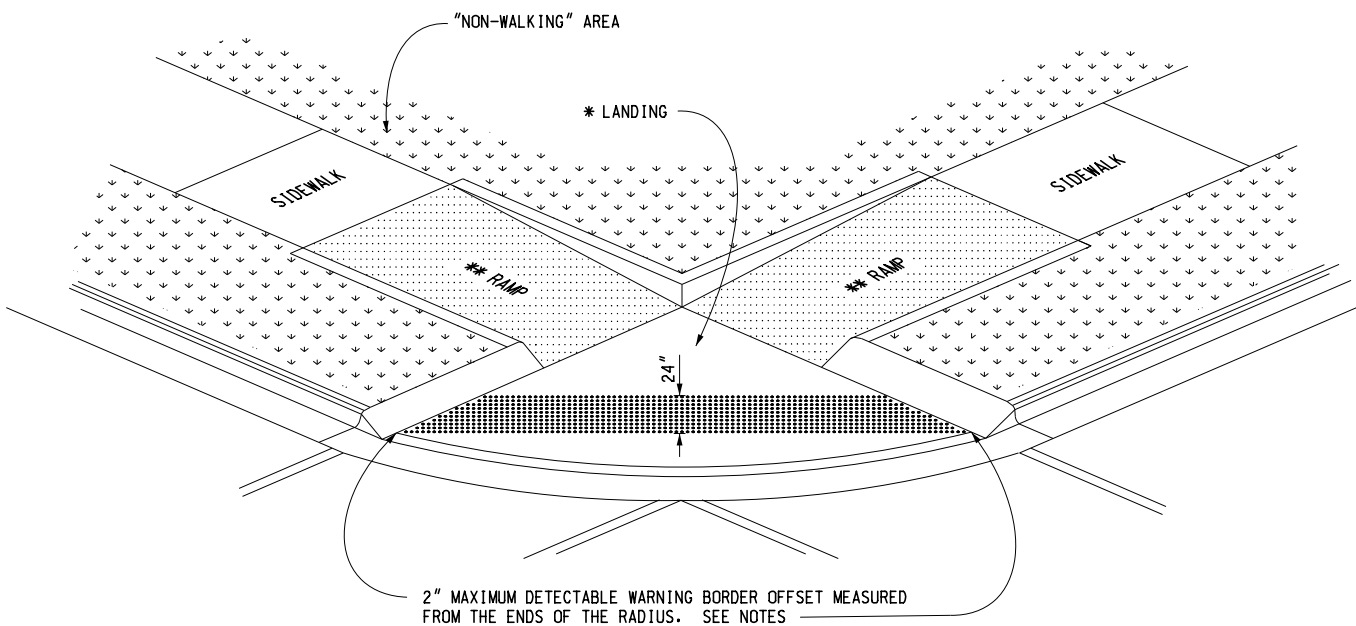
SHEET
3 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



(RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)



(TANGENT DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE D

(DEPRESSED CORNER)

USE ONLY WHEN INDEPENDENT DIRECTIONAL RAMPS CAN NOT BE CONSTRUCTED FOR EACH CROSSING DIRECTION

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

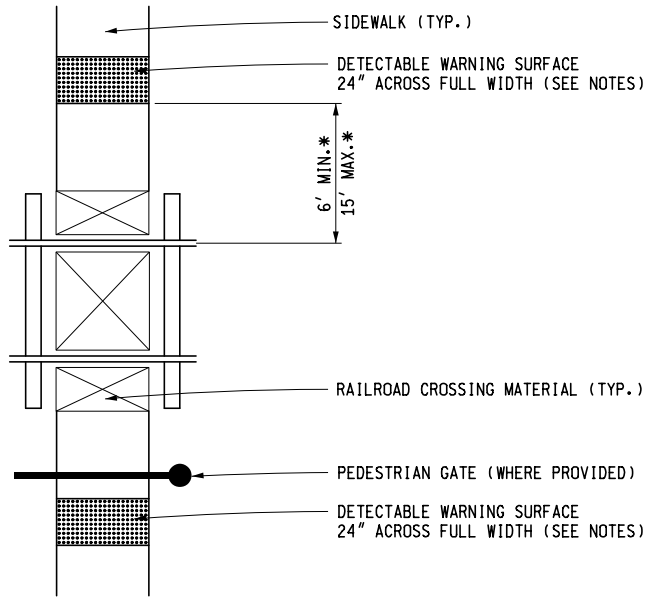
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

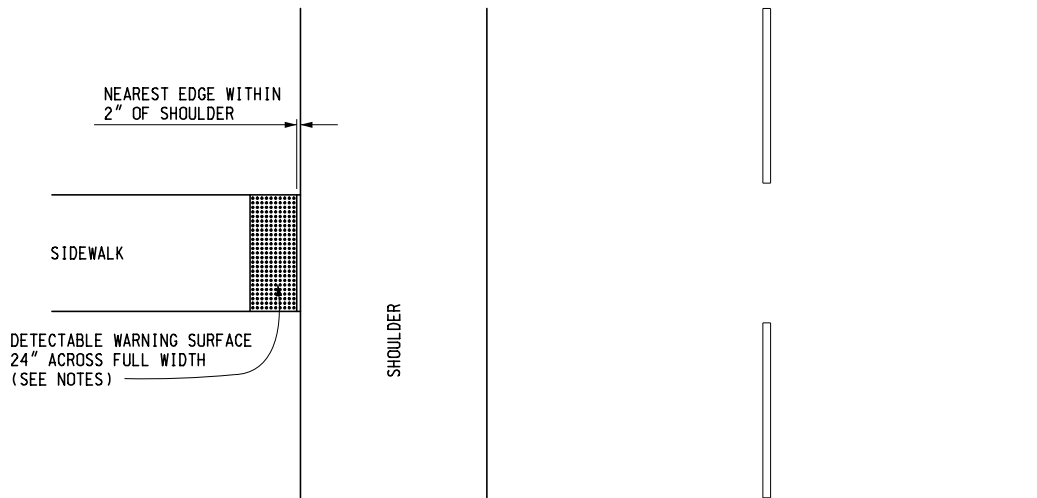
R-28-J

SHEET
4 OF 7

* THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE RAIL CROSSING IS 6' MINIMUM AND 15' MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL. DO NOT PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING ON RAILROAD CROSSING MATERIAL.




DETECTABLE WARNING AT RAILROAD CROSSING

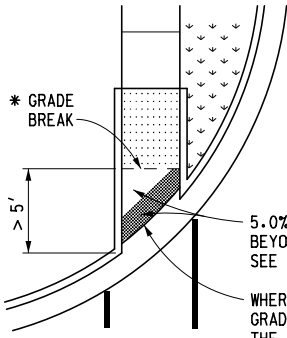


DETECTABLE WARNING AT FLUSH SHOULDER OR ROADWAY

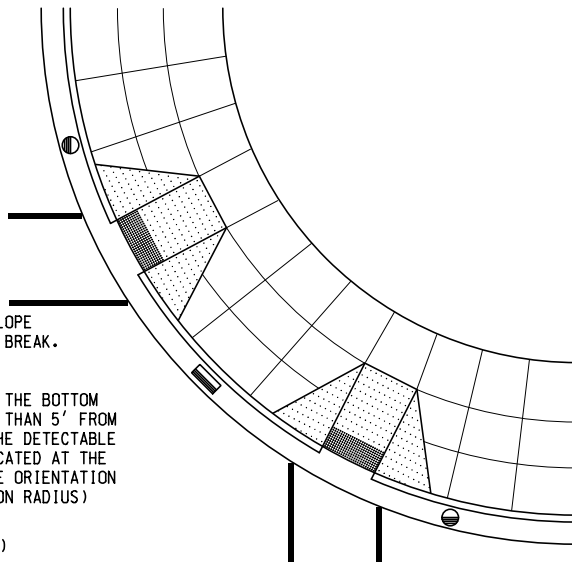
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR		
SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS		
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-11-2017 PLAN DATE	R-28-J
		SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

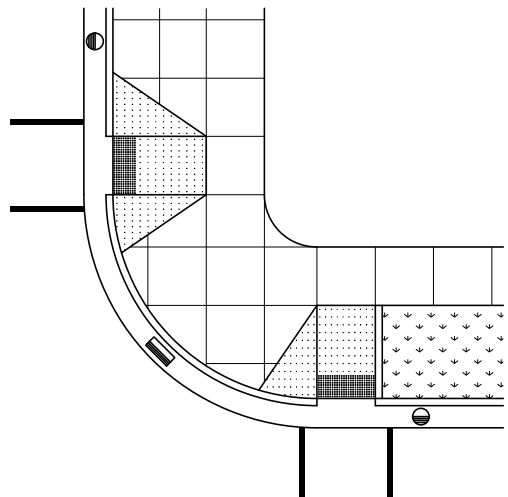
	SLOPED SURFACE
	DETECTABLE WARNING
	"NON-WALKING" AREA
	CROSSWALK MARKING
	PREFERRED LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)
	ALTERNATE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)



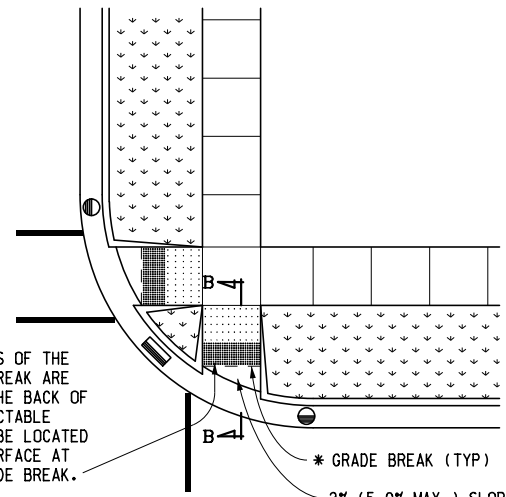
SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK OFFSET GREATER THAN 5')



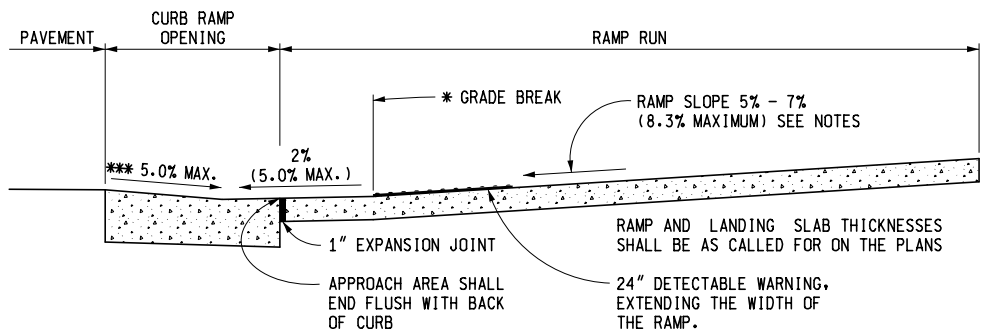
SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO RADIAL CURB (TYPE F SHOWN)
(USE WITH RADIAL CURB WHEN THE CROSSWALK AND SIDEWALK RAMP ARE NOT ALIGNED)



SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO TANGENT CURB
(TYPE F AND TYPE RF SHOWN)



SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK OFFSET LESS THAN 5')



* GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

*** TRANSITION ADJACENT GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION TO PROVIDE 5.0% MAXIMUM COUNTER SLOPE ACROSS THE RAMP OPENING.

SEE SHEET 2 FOR CURB RAMP OPENING DETAILS.

SECTION B-B

SIDEWALK RAMP ORIENTATION

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

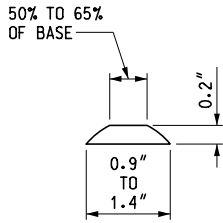
**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

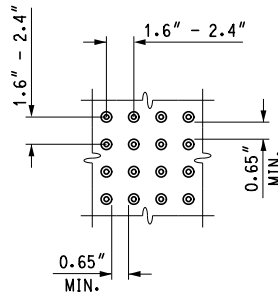
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

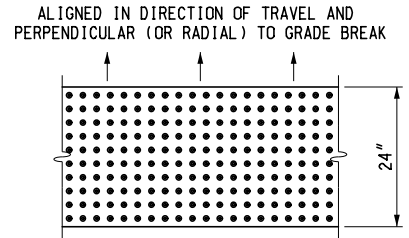
SHEET
6 OF 7



DOMES SECTION



DOMES SPACING



DOMES ALIGNMENT

DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

NOTES:

DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR ALTERATION OF STREETS, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.

SIDEWALK RAMPS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CORNERS OF AN INTERSECTION WHERE THERE IS EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALK AND CURB. RAMPS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT MARKED AND/OR SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS.

SURFACE TEXTURE OF THE RAMP SHALL BE THAT OBTAINED BY A COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMPED WHERE THE DRIVEWAY CURB IS EXTENDED ACROSS THE WALK.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ASSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE RAMP. WHERE CONDITIONS PERMIT, IT IS DESIRABLE THAT THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP BE IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

RAMP WIDTH SHALL BE INCREASED, IF NECESSARY, TO ACCOMMODATE SIDEWALK SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT NORMALLY USED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

WHEN 5' MINIMUM WIDTHS ARE NOT PRACTICABLE, RAMP WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4' AND LANDINGS TO NOT LESS THAN 4' x 4'.

CURB RAMPS WITH A RUNNING SLOPE $\leq 5\%$ DO NOT REQUIRE A TOP LANDING. HOWEVER, ANY CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK OR PEDESTRIAN ROUTE CROSSING THROUGH OR INTERSECTING THE CURB RAMP MUST INDEPENDENTLY MAINTAIN A CROSS SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 2% PERPENDICULAR TO ITS OWN DIRECTION(S) OF TRAVEL.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE COVERAGE IS 24" MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP/PATH TRAVEL AND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP/PATH OPENING EXCLUDING CURBED OR FLARED CURB TRANSITION AREAS. A BORDER OFFSET NOT GREATER THAN 2" MEASURED ALONG THE EDGES OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING IS ALLOWABLE. FOR RADIAL CURB THE OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM THE ENDS OF THE RADIUS.

FOR NEW ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, THE RAMP CROSS SLOPE MAY NOT EXCEED 2.0%. FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING ROADWAYS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY BE TRANSITIONED TO MEET AN EXISTING ROADWAY GRADE. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE RAMP.

THE MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 8.3% IS RELATIVE TO A FLAT (0%) REFERENCE. HOWEVER, IT SHALL NOT REQUIRE ANY RAMP OR SERIES OF RAMPS TO EXCEED 15 FEET IN LENGTH NOT INCLUDING LANDINGS OR TRANSITIONS.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN LINE WITH RAMPS. THE LOCATION OF THE RAMP SHOULD TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE LOCATED IN THE RAMP PATH OF TRAVEL, USE A MANUFACTURER'S ADA COMPLIANT GRATE. OPENINGS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 1/2". ELONGATED OPENINGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE LONG DIMENSION IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

THE TOP OF THE JOINT FILLER FOR ALL RAMP TYPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE MARKINGS, IF USED, SHALL BE SO LOCATED AS TO STOP TRAFFIC SHORT OF RAMP CROSSINGS. SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR MARKING APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE "MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

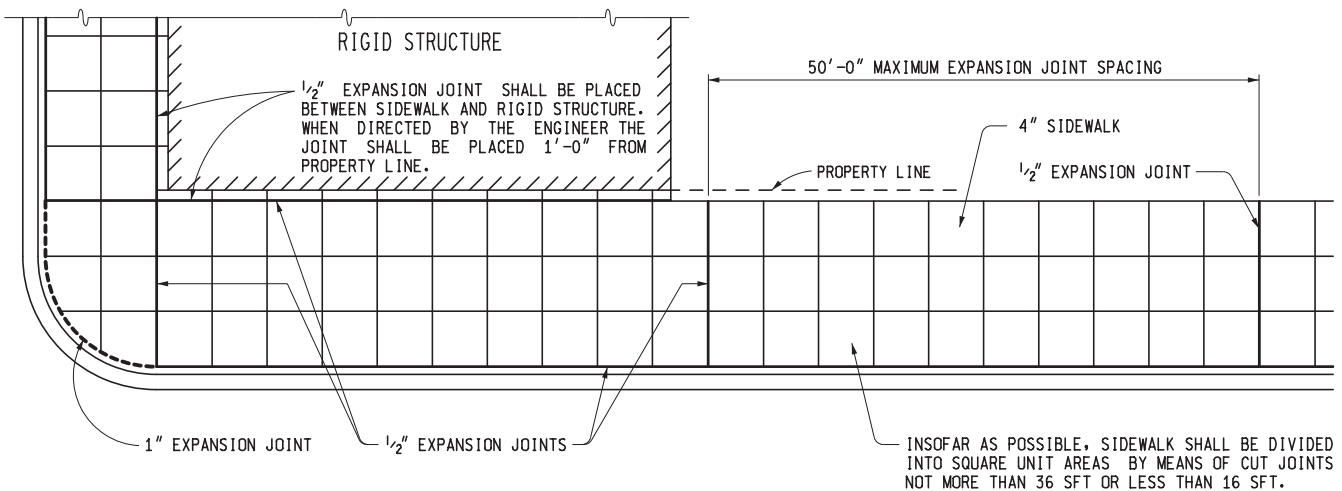
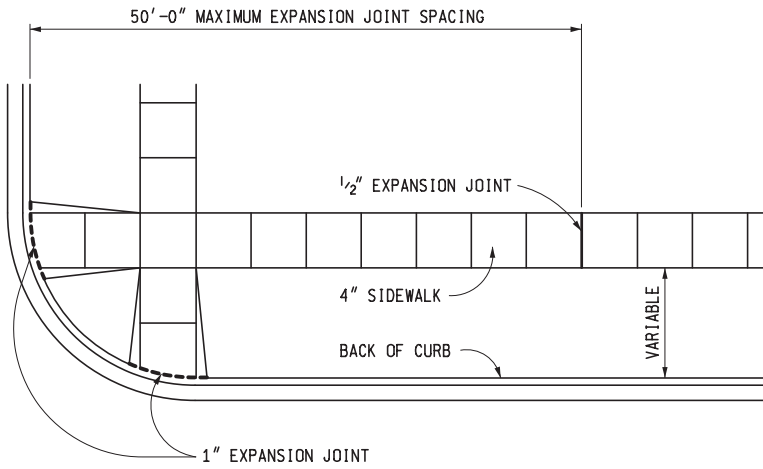
FLARED SIDES WITH A SLOPE OF 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED ALONG THE ROADSIDE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE AN UNOBSTRUCTED CIRCULATION PATH LATERALLY CROSSES THE SIDEWALK RAMP. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE RAMP IS BORDERED BY LANDSCAPING, UNPAVED SURFACE OR PERMANENT FIXED OBJECTS. WHERE THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED, FLARED SIDES CAN BE CONSIDERED IN ORDER TO AVOID SHARP CURB RETURNS AT RAMP OPENINGS.

DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES MUST BE INSTALLED USING FABRICATED OR FIELD CUT UNITS CAST AND/OR ANCHORED IN THE PAVEMENT TO RESIST SHIFTING OR HEAVING.

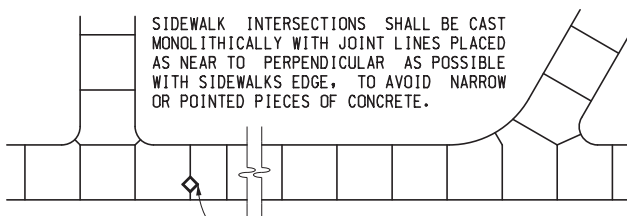
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-11-2017 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 7 OF 7
-------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------------

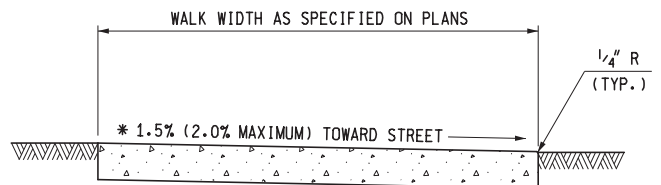


LOCATION OF JOINTS IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK



WHERE A PERMANENT STRUCTURE IS LOCATED IN SIDEWALK, PLACE EXPANSION MATERIAL AROUND STRUCTURE AND ADJUST JOINT PATTERN TO INTERSECT STRUCTURE AS ILLUSTRATED.

TYPICAL SIDEWALK JOINT LAYOUTS



* SEE NOTES

4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.
CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

APPROVED BY: Randy U. Buehler
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: Mark A. Van Pelt
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

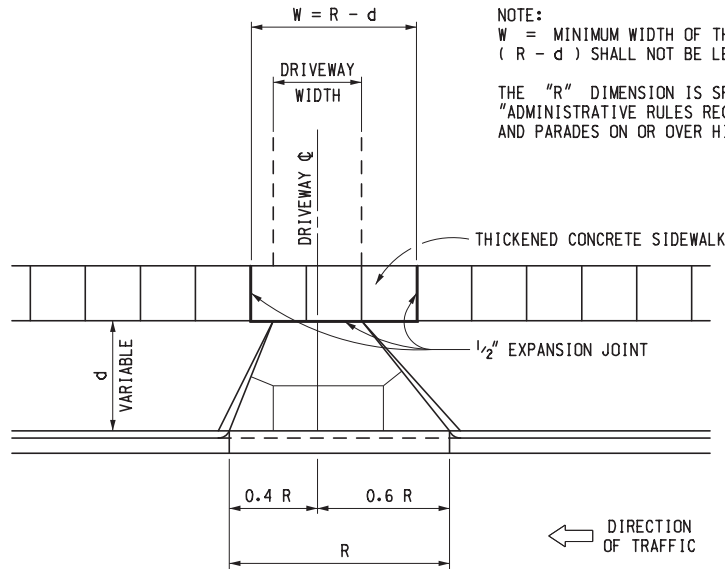
**DRIVEWAY OPENINGS
& APPROACHES,
AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK**

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

7-1-2014
PLAN DATE

R-29-I

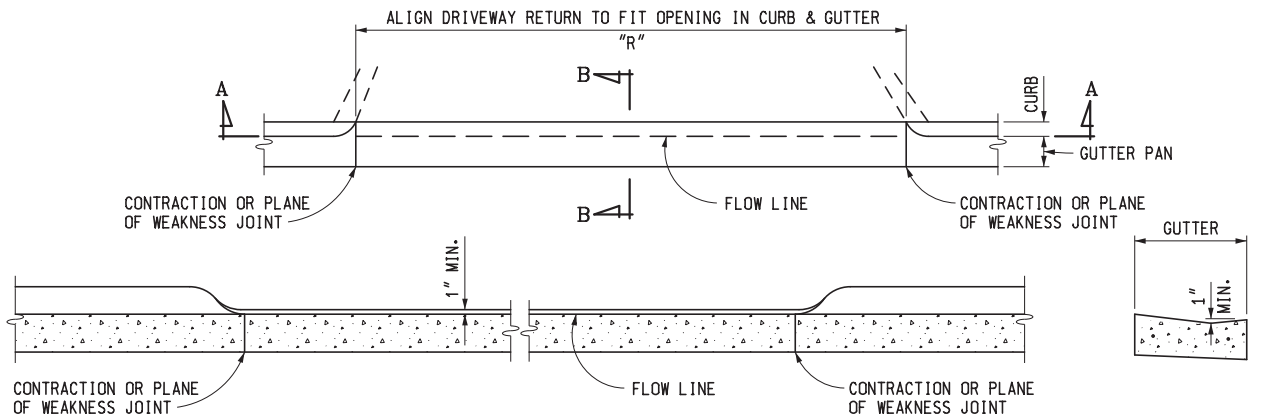
SHEET
1 OF 4



NOTE:
 W = MINIMUM WIDTH OF THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK.
 $(R - d)$ SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN DRIVEWAY WIDTH.

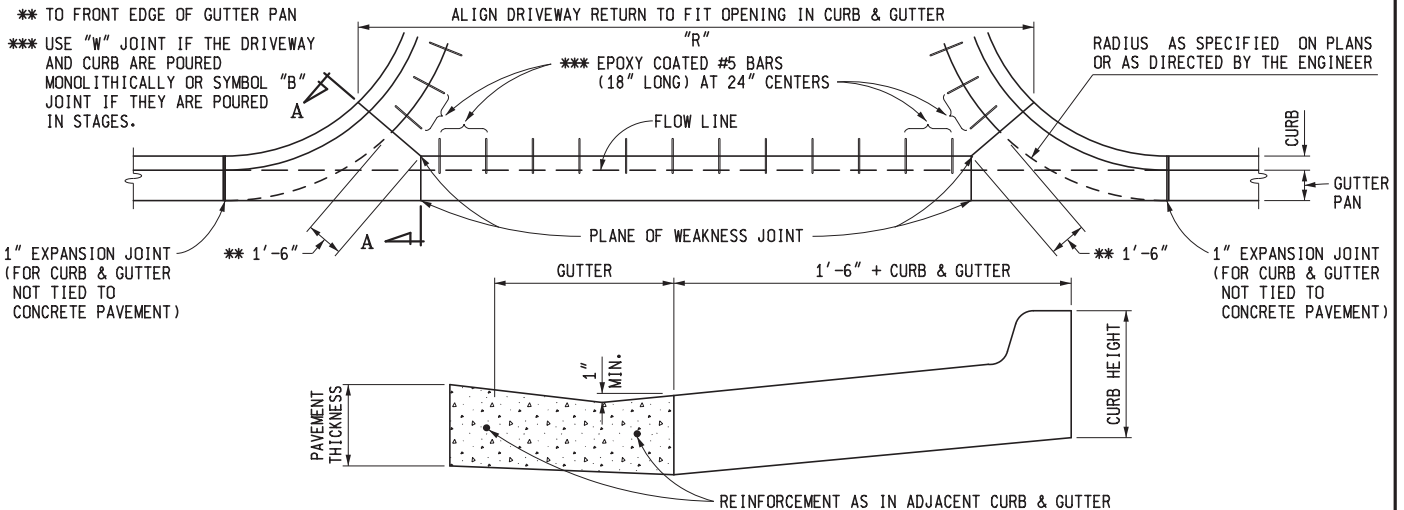
THE "R" DIMENSION IS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION
 "ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REGULATING DRIVEWAYS, BANNERS
 AND PARADES ON OR OVER HIGHWAYS".

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING LAYOUT



SECTION A - A
 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING, DETAIL L

SECTION B - B



SECTION A - A
 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING, DETAIL M

NOTE:
 FOR ROADWAYS WITH CONCRETE PAVEMENTS, LONGITUDINAL LANE TIES WILL
 BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE DRIVEWAY OPENING AND THE SPACING OF THE
 #5 BARS IN CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID CONFLICT
 WITH THE LONGITUDINAL LANE TIES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

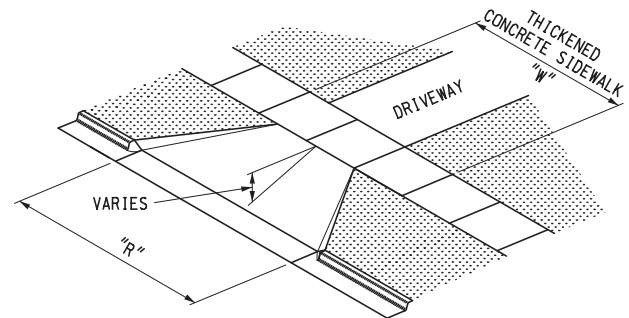
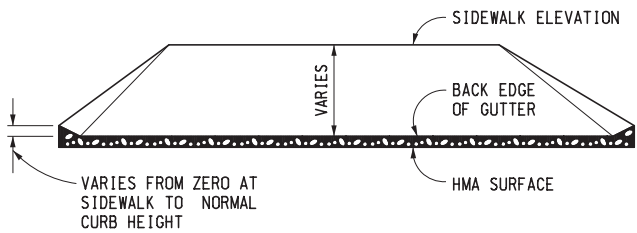
**DRIVEWAY OPENINGS
 & APPROACHES,
 AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK**

9-30-2014
 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

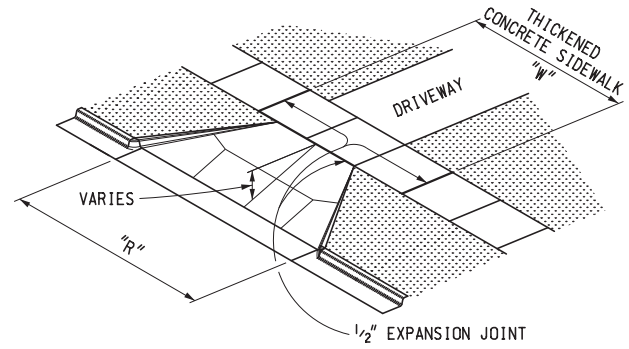
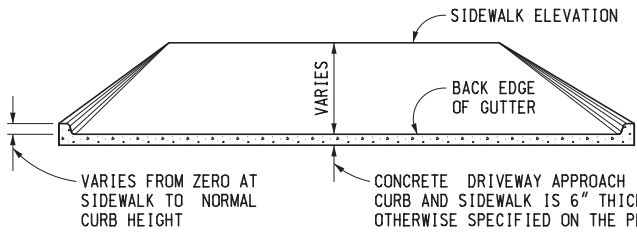
7-1-2014
 PLAN DATE

R-29-I

SHEET
 2 OF 4

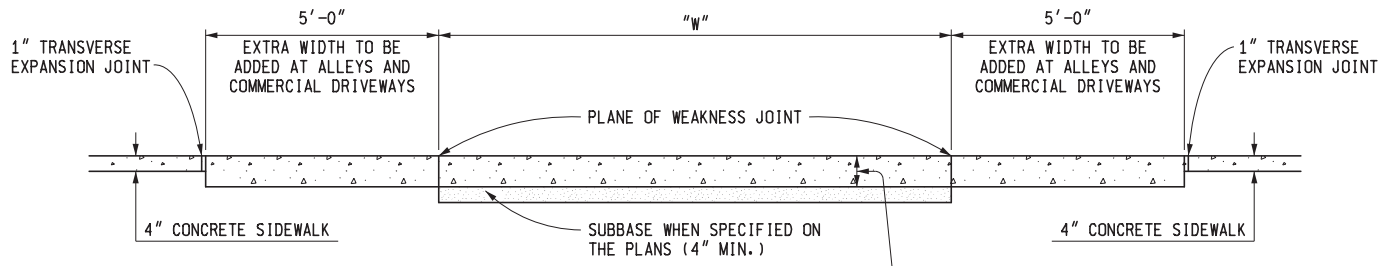


HMA DRIVEWAY APPROACH
(TO BE USED WITH DETAIL L)



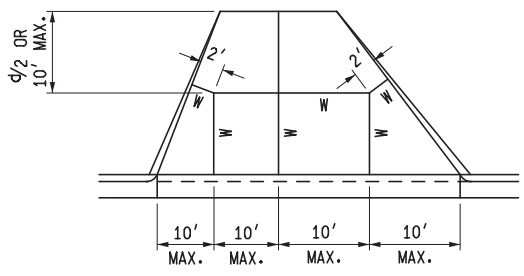
NOTES:
MONOLITHIC CURB IS INCLUDED IN THE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH QUANTITY.
REINFORCEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. WHEN REINFORCEMENT IS SPECIFIED, SEE CHART ON THIS SHEET.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH
(TO BE USED WITH DETAIL L OR M)



WHEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH IS SPECIFIED, THE THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK THICKNESS IS EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH. WHEN HMA DRIVEWAY APPROACH IS SPECIFIED, THE THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK THICKNESS IS 6" MIN.

THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK



ADJUST DRIVEWAY JOINTS AS NEEDED TO ALIGN WITH ANY COINCIDING TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS,
JOINT LAYOUT IS AS INDICATED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

INTERMEDIATE DRIVEWAY JOINT DETAILS

REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY THICKNESS	WIRE SIZE (6" x 6" MESH)	AVERAGE WEIGHT (LBS/100 SFT)
LESS THAN 8"	W1.4	21
	W2.9	42
8" OR GREATER	USE WIRE FABRIC REINFORCEMENT SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

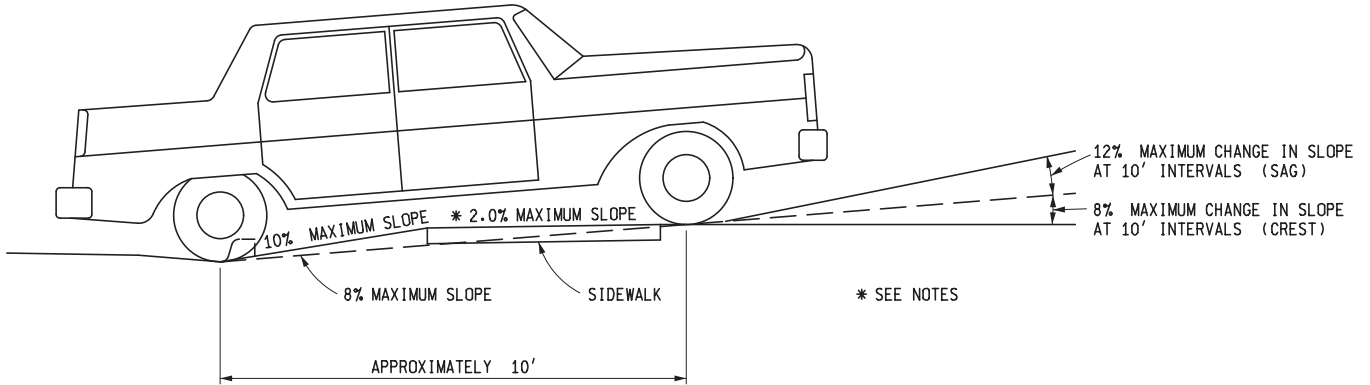
DRIVEWAY OPENINGS & APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

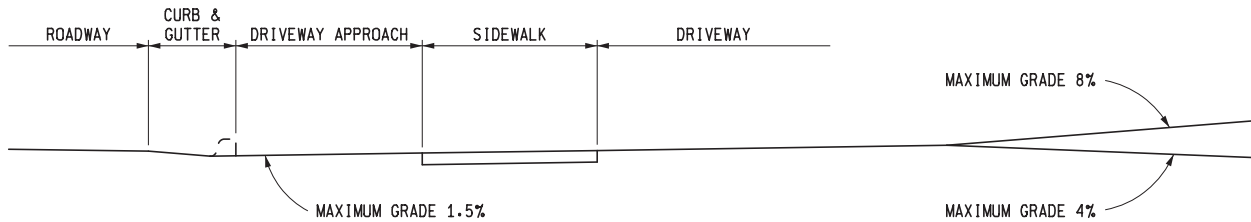
7-1-2014
PLAN DATE

R-29-I

SHEET
3 OF 4



LOW VOLUME COMMERCIAL OR RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY SLOPES



COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PROFILE FOR MAJOR TRAFFIC GENERATORS

NOTES:

FOR DRIVEWAY DESIGN REFER ALSO TO "ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REGULATING DRIVEWAYS, BANNERS, AND PARADES ON OR OVER HIGHWAYS" AND GEOMETRIC DESIGN G-680-SERIES, COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS.

FOR CURB AND GUTTER DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES.

TRANSVERSE SIDEWALK SLOPES ARE TYPICALLY 1.5% (2.0% MAXIMUM). IN ORDER TO MEET SITE CONDITIONS, IF THE TRANSVERSE SLOPE IS REQUIRED TO BE LESS THAN 1.5%, LONGITUDINAL DRAINAGE MUST BE PROVIDED.

WHEN SETTING GRADES FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVES, THE TYPES OF VEHICLES USING THE DRIVE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR DRIVEWAY OPENINGS & APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK		
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	7-1-2014 PLAN DATE	R-29-I
		SHEET 4 OF 4

SECTION 32 16 13

CONCRETE CURBS & GUTTERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for concrete curbs and gutters.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT – Michigan Department of Transportation, “2012 Standard Specifications for Construction”.
- B. ASTM – American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Pre-Construction:

1. Concrete Mix Designs:

- a) Provide a concrete mix design for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Section 601, prepared by independent lab, in accordance with MDOT Section 605 to ENGINEER two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.

2. Material Certifications:

- a) Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - (1) Cement.
 - (2) Aggregates.
 - (3) Admixtures.
 - (4) Curing Compound.
 - (5) Steel Reinforcement.
 - (6) Pavement marking materials.

3. Batch Tickets:

- a) In accordance with MDOT 6.01.03.A.4

B. Post-Construction:

1. Concrete Test Specimens:

- a) CONTRACTOR shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Weather and Temperature Limitations:

- 1. Protect the concrete from being damaged by rain.
- 2. Protect the concrete from freezing until it has attained a minimum compressive strength of 1,000 psi.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Concrete:

- 1. Use Grade P1, 6.0 sack, air entrained MDOT Section 601 or Grade S2, 6.0 sack, air

entrained MDOT Section 601.

- B. Steel Reinforcement: MDOT Section 905, epoxy coated.
- C. Joint Filler: MDOT Section 914.
- D. Lane Ties: MDOT Section 914.09.
- E. Curing Compound: MDOT Section 903.06, white membrane curing compound.
- F. Chemical Admixtures: MDOT Section 903.
 - 1. Use of calcium chloride is not allowed.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure required, as shown on the drawings. MDOT 204.03.A2.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during construction.
- C. Subgrade: Prepare base per MDOT 602.03B.
 - 1. Obtain approval prior to placing sub-base and forms.
 - 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross-section per MDOT 205.03N.
 - 3. Compaction: Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- D. Contractor shall notify ENGINEER of plans to pour concrete a minimum of 24-hours in advance the concrete pour. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 2 hours between forming and pouring to allow for inspection. Failure to provide notice will be considered cause to reject the work

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Subbase:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 - 2. Construction to the required line, grade and cross section.
 - 3. Compaction: Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- B. Concrete Curb and Gutter:
 - 1. Place concrete on moist base.
 - 2. Conform to thickness and shape of OWNER's standard or as indicated in the drawings.
 - 3. Construct curbing mechanically using slip forms or place with fixed forms including face forms.
 - 4. Epoxy coated steel reinforcement:
 - a. Place in accordance with OWNER's standard and per the drawings.
 - b. Reinforcement shall be spliced by lapping at least 10 inches and securing with two (2) ties per splice.
 - c. Lane ties, where required, shall be placed in the correct position and spaced in accordance with the drawings.

- d. At locations where proposed concrete abuts existing concrete, two #4 epoxy coated steel reinforcing bars shall be epoxy anchored into the existing concrete.
- 5. Concrete shall be consolidated during placement using a spade or vibration.
- 6. Finishing:
 - a. Round all exposed edges to a radius of approximately ¼ inch including transverse joints.
 - b. Do not add water to the concrete surface to aid finishing.
 - c. Apply broom finish.
- 7. After removing forms and before applying curing compound, repair all honeycombed areas or voids with Type R-2 mortar. Excessive voids or honeycomb will require removal and replacement as directed by the ENGINEER.
- 8. Joints:
 - a. Contraction joints shall be spaced evenly on 10-foot centers.
 - b. Expansion joints shall be full depth and located as follows:
 - 1) 10 foot each side of curb castings
 - 2) At the spring points of curb radius
 - 3) Every 250 feet
- 9. Curing MDOT Section 602.03.M: Curing compound shall be applied immediately following finishing operations.

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

- A. MDOT 403.03.C:
 - 1. Adjust structure cover to finish grade with top of curb and pavement edge set to the proposed grade.
 - 2. Tilt casting towards back of curb a maximum of 1 inch and transition gutter line of concrete curb to gutter line of casting.
 - 3. Set casting in a bed of concrete or mortar prior to pouring curb.
 - 4. Concrete or mortar bed inside of casting shall be troweled smooth and shall be free of voids.

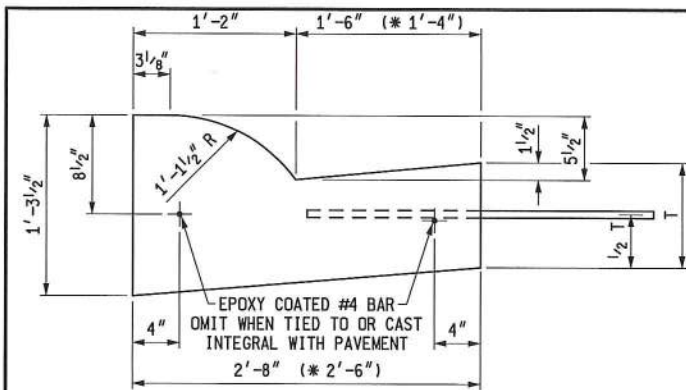
3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Observation: By ENGINEER or his designated authorized representative.
- B. Acceptance Testing:
 - 1. DIVISION 1 - SECTION 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL.
 - 2. If initial testing indicates failed or nonconformance to specification, perform additional test. If further testing verifies nonconformance, additional testing shall be paid by CONTRACTOR. Replace nonconforming material at no additional cost to OWNER.
- C. Tolerance: Gutter and top of curb shall be finished within 3/16 inch in 10 feet when checked with a 10-foot straight edge.

3.05 SCHEDULES:

- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-30-G CONCRETE CURB AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (2 sheets).

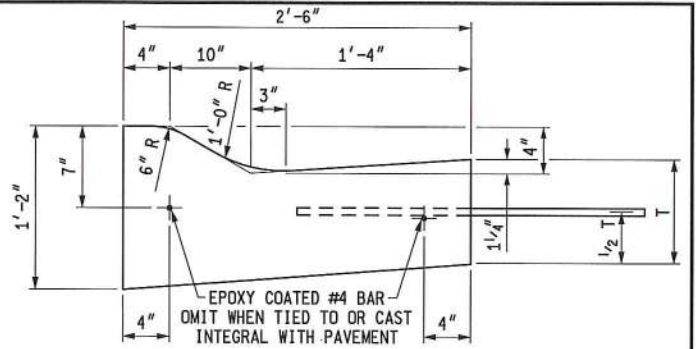
END OF SECTION



(* GUTTER PAN WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER)

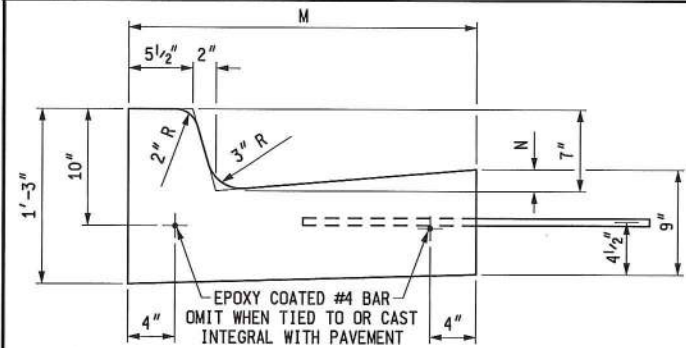
DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	T				
B1	9"		AS SHOWN	0.0900	(* 0.0855)
B2	9"		OMITTED	0.0900	(* 0.0855)
B3	10"		AS SHOWN	0.0941	(* 0.0894)

B



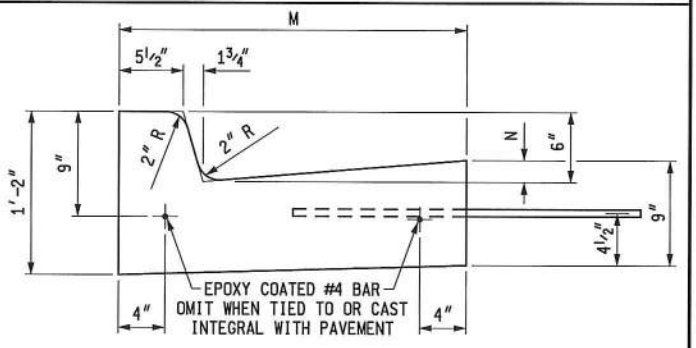
DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	T			
D1	9"		AS SHOWN	0.0788
D2	9"		OMITTED	0.0788
D3	10"		AS SHOWN	0.0826

D



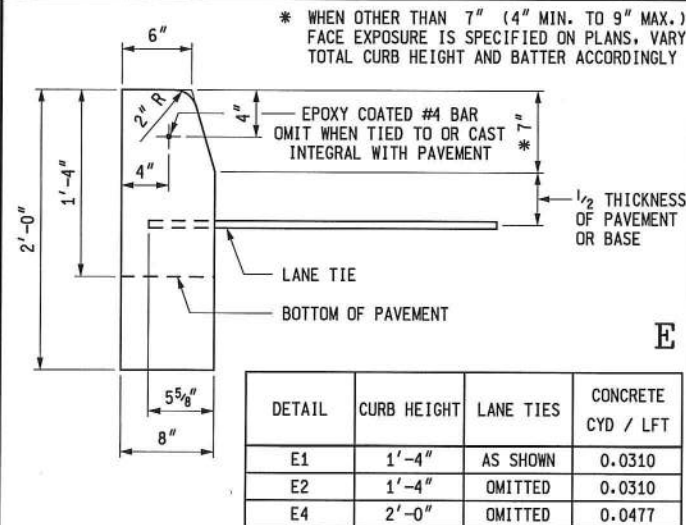
DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	M	N		
C1	1'-6"	7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0506
C2	1'-6"	7/8"	OMITTED	0.0506
C3	2'-0"	1 3/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0632
C4	2'-0"	1 3/8"	OMITTED	0.0632
C5	2'-6"	1 7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0757
C6	2'-6"	1 7/8"	OMITTED	0.0757

C



DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	M	N		
F1	1'-6"	7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0484
F2	1'-6"	7/8"	OMITTED	0.0484
F3	2'-0"	1 3/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0610
F4	2'-0"	1 3/8"	OMITTED	0.0610
F5	2'-6"	1 7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0737
F6	2'-6"	1 7/8"	OMITTED	0.0737

F



DETAIL	CURB HEIGHT	LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
E1	1'-4"	AS SHOWN	0.0310
E2	1'-4"	OMITTED	0.0310
E4	2'-0"	OMITTED	0.0477

E

* WHEN OTHER THAN 7" (4" MIN. TO 9" MAX.)
FACE EXPOSURE IS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. VARY
TOTAL CURB HEIGHT AND BATTER ACCORDINGLY

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

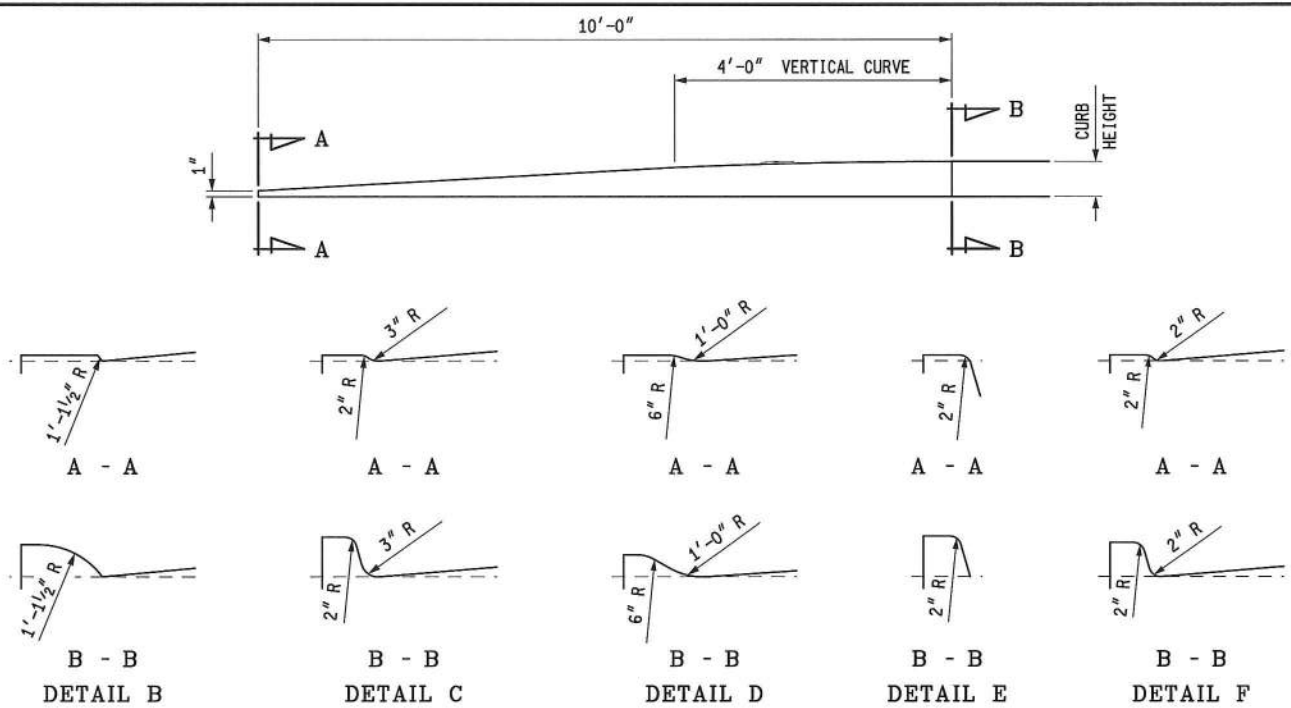
APPROVED BY: *Randy Van Pelt*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: *Mark A. Van Pelt*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

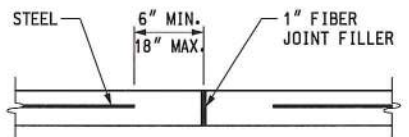
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CONCRETE CURB AND
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER**

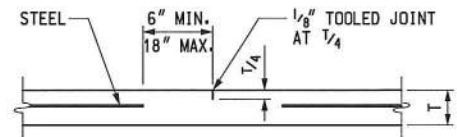
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	2-6-2014 PLAN DATE	R-30-G	SHEET 1 OF 2
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------



CONCRETE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS



1" FIBER JOINT FILLER



CONTRACTION JOINT

NOTES:

- CURB AND GUTTER RADII SHALL BE DIMENSIONED TO THE FRONT EDGE OF THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS WILL BE PAID FOR IN LINEAR FEET OF THE ADJACENT CURB DETAIL.
- JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE EDGE OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
- JOINTS DETAILED ON THE PLANS SHALL SUPERSEDE THOSE SPECIFIED ON THIS STANDARD PLAN.
- BOTTOM SLOPE OF CURB AND GUTTER STRUCTURE MAY BE THE SAME SLOPE AS BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT. BACK OF CURB AND VERTICAL EDGE OF GUTTER PAN MAY HAVE A MAXIMUM 1/2" BATTER TO FACILITATE FORMING.
- WHEN CURB AND GUTTER IS CAST INTEGRALLY, SEE CURRENT STANDARD PLAN R-31-SERIES.
- ALL JOINTS FOR CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER ARE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM FOR THE CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER.

JOINTS IN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER NOT TIED TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT; ADJACENT TO CONCRETE BASE COURSE; OR ADJACENT TO HMA PAVEMENT:

- A. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER AT 400' MAXIMUM INTERVALS.
- B. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER AT SPRING POINTS OF INTERSECTING STREETS.
- C. PLACE 1/2" ISOLATION JOINT AT CATCH BASINS PER STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES.
- D. PLACE CONTRACTION JOINTS AT 40' MAXIMUM INTERVALS.

JOINTS IN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER TIED TO JOINTED PAVEMENT

- A. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER OPPOSITE ALL TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS IN PAVEMENT.
- B. PLACE 1/2" ISOLATION JOINT AT CATCH BASINS PER STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES.
- C. PLACE CONTRACTION JOINTS OPPOSITE ALL TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN PAVEMENT.
- D. A SYMBOL (B) JOINT SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER AND ADJACENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-41-SERIES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CONCRETE CURB AND
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER**

9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	2-6-2014 PLAN DATE	R-30-G	SHEET 2 OF 2
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

SECTION 32 92 00

SURFACE PROTECTION, RESTORATION AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. Work included in this specification consists of the establishment of a durable, permanent, weed free, mature, perennial turf and protection and restoration of site improvements.
- B. Definition of Site Improvements: Fences, mailboxes, street signs, sheds, playground equipment, landscaping stones and decorations, underground lawn irrigation systems, retaining walls, parking appurtenances, and yard accessories.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2012 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. MDOT – Michigan Department of Transportation, "Materials Source Guide" current edition.
- C. ASTM – American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Topsoil test results.
 - 2. Property owner notification letter.
 - 3. Seed mixture.
 - 4. Fertilizer product.
 - 5. Herbicide product and application method
- B. Post Construction:
 - 1. Contractor's Daily Reports

1.04 JOB REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Surface Areas Disturbed by Construction Operation:
 - 1. Restoration and Turf Establishment:
 - a. Fine grade to 4 inches below finished grade.
 - b. Remove all stones and debris greater than 1-inch diameter.
 - c. Place 4 inches of topsoil.
 - d. Rake smooth to finished grade, seed, fertilize and mulch, or place mulch blanket pegged in place, where specified or directed by ENGINEER.
 - 2. Place sod in areas indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Site Improvements:
 - 1. Protect all items not indicated for removal.
 - 2. Where Site Improvements impact proposed construction, remove the item carefully, store and protect the item and reinstall the item upon completion of construction.
- C. Scheduling:
 - 1. Restoration of lawns and other surface features:

- a. As soon as possible after final grading of the areas designated for turf establishment but no later than the maximum time frames stated in MDOT 208.03 or as required by project soil erosion control permit.
2. Clean up: Promptly following restoration.

D. Seasonal Limitations:

1. MDOT 816.03.C.4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Topsoil:

1. Topsoil may be salvaged and reinstalled from the project site or imported to the site:
 - a. Salvaged topsoil:
 - (1) Must be segregated during construction and kept free of intermingling with other soils.
 - (2) The acceptance of salvaged topsoil is subject to its ability to establish turf. The salvaged topsoil must be acceptable to the Engineer, Owner and property owner after turf is established. The existing topsoil may or may not be acceptable in its existing condition.
 2. Material:
 - a. Salvaged and imported topsoil:
 - (1) Shall be screened and amended either on-site or off-site.
 - (2) Shall be loose, friable, and free of refuse and foreign material.
 - (3) 20% minimum organic material by test method ASTM D2974.
 - (4) pH of 6.8 to 7.5 by test method ASTM D4972.
 - (5) Gradation:
 - (i) 100% passing the 1/2" sieve.
 - (ii) 98% minimum passing the 1/4" sieve.
 - (iii) 30% maximum passing the #200 sieve.
3. Before placing topsoil on the site, the CONTRACTOR shall have the topsoil tested by an independent soil-testing laboratory. Topsoil test results from the testing laboratory shall be submitted to the ENGINEER for review and acceptance. Tests shall include:
 - a. Organic material content; ASTM D2974
 - b. pH; ASTM D4972
 - c. Sieve gradation analysis

B. Grass Seed Mixture:

1. All species and their cultivars or varieties must be guaranteed hardy for Michigan.
2. The species selected must be disease and insect resistant and of good color.
3. Grass seed mix shall contain no more than 5% inert material by weight.
4. The species of seed selected must be adapted for the site conditions and locations including but not limited to manicured yards.
5. Grass Seed Mix shall be comprised of at least four of the below species and each species selected shall be 5% to 25% of the grass seed mixture by weight. At least two species selected shall be salt tolerant.
 - a. Kentucky Bluegrass.
 - b. Perennial Ryegrass.
 - c. Hard Fescue.
 - d. Creeping Red Fescue.
 - e. Chewings Fescue.

- f. Turf-type Tall Fescue.
 - g. Buffalo grass.
 - h. Alkaligrass-Fults Puccinellia distans.
- C. Chemical Fertilizer: MDOT 917.10, Class A.
- 1. Phosphorus can only be used at the time of planting or when soil conditions require it and approved by ENGINEER.
- D. Hydro-mulch: MDOT 917, Recycled newsprint or wood fiber.
- E. Co-polymer Gel: Finn Hydro Gel B, or equal.
- F. Herbicide:
- 1. Herbicides shall be furnished and applied as required to control weed growth. The Contractor shall select the herbicide and rate of application in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws as noted in MDOT Section 107. The herbicide and application must be approved by the ENGINEER prior to the application of the material.
- G. Water:
- 1. Water shall be furnished and applied from an approved source. Do not draw water from any waterway (i.e. river, ditch, creek, lake ect.)
- H. Sod:
- 1. MDOT 917.13.
- I. Mulch Blanket:
- 1. MDOT 917.15.B, Excelsior or straw mulch blanket listed on the current Qualified Products List in the MDOT Materials Source Guide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Prior to construction, provide advance notice to property owners of privately-owned surface features within the project area to allow the property owner time to remove or relocate them.
- B. Prior to placing topsoil, shape, compact and assure all areas to be seeded are debris and weed free. Place topsoil to a minimum depth of 4 inches and to meet proposed finished grade. If the area being restored requires more than the minimum depth of topsoil to meet finished grade, this additional depth shall be filled using topsoil. Furnishing and placing this additional material will not be paid separately.

3.02 TREES AND SHRUBS:

- A. Protect all trees and shrubs during construction.
- B. Where existing trees and shrubs will be impacted by construction, Contractor shall prune or trim branches in accordance with industry standard horticulture practice.
- C. Tree limbs inadvertently damaged during construction shall be trimmed to remove the damaged portion within 5 days. Contractor shall notify the property owner and engineer of the inadvertent damage caused and the remedy.

3.03 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS:

- A. Contractor shall make every effort to protect existing irrigation systems adjacent to the project area.
- B. Irrigation repair is the responsibility of the property owner. Owners of existing irrigation systems shall be notified in writing (with a copy sent to the engineer) by the contractor two weeks in advance of any work to be done that will affect those systems. If the property owner fails to relocate the irrigation system prior to the contractor beginning work, and if the contractor cuts the system during the construction, the contractor shall cap the system pipe and witness the location of the cap with a wooden stake for the property owner's use. The contractor shall place the salvaged sprinkler heads on the property owner's property.

3.04 TOPSOIL:

- A. Place 4 inches of topsoil in preparation of seeding.
- B. Construction methods:
 - 1. MDOT 816.03.A.

3.05 RESTORATION NOTIFICATION TO THE PROPERTY OWNERS:

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall distribute a letter to all residents at the time of seeding that states, at minimum, the following: Topsoil, grass seed, and fertilizer were placed on XX date, the minimum watering requirements that the contractor will be doing and the time frame, and it will be the responsibility of the home owner to water and maintain the grass after that time period. A copy of the letter shall be provided to the ENGINEER for approval prior to the time that it is distributed to the residents.

3.06 HYDROSEEDING, FERTILIZING AND MULCHING:

- A. Resident Notification:
 - 1. The CONTRACTOR shall distribute a letter to all residents at the time of seeding that states, at minimum, the following: Topsoil, grass seed, and fertilizer were placed on XX date, the minimum watering requirements that the contractor will be doing and the time frame, and it will be the responsibility of the home owner to water and maintain the grass after that time period. A copy of the letter shall be provided to the ENGINEER for approval prior to the time that it is distributed to the residents.
- B. Construction methods: Hydro-seed with mixture of seed, fertilizer, and mulch, and co-polymer gel with the following minimum rates:
 - 1. Seed:
 - a. 220 pounds per acre.
 - 2. Fertilizer:
 - a. 228 pounds per acre.
 - 3. Mulch:
 - a. 1,200 pounds per acre of recycled newsprint or 2,000 pounds per acre of wood fiber.
 - 4. Co-polymer gel:
 - a. 10 pounds per acre between June 1 and September 1.
 - b. Zero at other times of the year.

3.07 SODDING:

- A. Construction Methods:
1. MDOT 816.

3.08 MULCH BLANKET:

- A. Construction Methods:
1. MDOT 816.

3.09 MAINTENANCE

- A. Repair:
1. The CONTRACTOR is responsible, at no additional cost to the OWNER, for the repair of turf establishment work occasioned by storm events up to 3 inches of rain in a 24-hour period as documented by local meteorological data submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.
 2. Repairs made to damaged turf establishment areas as a result of a documented storm by a local meteorological data resulting in rainfall amounts of more than 3 inches in a 24 hr period will be paid for as an increase to the turf restoration quantity.
- B. Inspections:
1. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for all inspection of turf establishment work. Provide notification to ENGINEER of upcoming inspections or maintenance work.
 2. Provide a Contractor's Daily Report, approved by the Engineer, to report inspections made and to document turf establishment work performed on this project.
 3. Complete and submit a Contractor's Daily Report to the Engineer when any work performed is in progress.
 4. Include all necessary materials documentation including tests slips, certifications, etc. with the associated Contractor's Daily Report.

3.10 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Final Acceptance:
1. Before final acceptance of the turf establishment work there must be no exposed bare soil and the turf must be fully germinated, erosion free, weed free, disease free, dark green in color and in a vigorous growing condition as determined by the ENGINEER.
 2. Once a good growth of weed-free grass has been achieved the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility in this matter shall have ended. However, it is to be clearly understood that any failure on the part of the property owner to properly care for the restored lawn area prior to achieving a good growth of weed-free grass shall in no way relieve the CONTRACTOR of his responsibility as set forth above.

3.11 SITE IMPROVEMENTS:

- A. Site Improvements damaged by contractor shall be replaced by Contractor at Contractor's cost.
- B. Unique and one-of-a-kind items damaged during construction shall be repaired, replaced or otherwise resolved by the Contractor to its owner's satisfaction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 01 30

VIDEO TELEVISIONING OF SEWERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for the cleaning and televising (video inspection) of newly constructed sewers.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction: None
- B. Post Construction:
 - 1. Video:
 - a) After pipe is cleaned and all defects are repaired.
 - b) In digital format.
 - c) Clear and unobstructed video of pipe interior with distance counter.
 - 2. Pipe Graphic Report:
 - a) In digital format.
 - b) One report for each run of pipe.
 - c) Identifying and depicting upstream and downstream structure designations, pipe size, material, condition, defects, service locations and sizes, date and time of inspection, direction of camera travel,

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Maintain existing sanitary sewer system operational.
- B. Maintain or detour vehicular traffic in accordance with approved plan.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT:

- A. Sewer Cleaning Equipment:
 - 1. Shall be capable of removing all dirt, grease, rocks and other deleterious materials without causing damage to the sewer pipe
 - 2. May be high velocity water-jetting, vacuum, hydraulically propelled or mechanically powered.
 - 3. Necessary pulleys and supports shall be installed in manholes so as not to restrict the cleaning operation or damage existing manholes.
 - 4. Shall be capable of cleaning sewer lengths of up to 800 feet with vehicular access to one manhole only.
- B. Video Camera:
 - 1. Shall be specifically designed and constructed for the required video inspection and shall be capable of operating under 100% humidity conditions.
 - 2. Shall have “pan / tilt and rotate” capabilities for viewing into lateral connections and manholes.
 - 3. Shall be capable of producing quality color picture and sound.

4. Shall record video and sound continuously onto CD / DVD for each sewer section from manhole to manhole. The recording speed and electronics shall be equal to that which can be played back on standardized equipment in the electronics industry.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Sewer and Manhole Cleaning:
 1. Clean sewer mains, laterals and manholes until they are completely free of debris prior to televising (video inspection).
 2. Hydraulically flush by water-jetting all debris to downstream manholes.
 3. Remove all sludge, dirt, sand, rocks, grease and other solid or semisolid material resulting from the cleaning operation at downstream manholes. Passing material from manhole section to manhole section will not be permitted.
 4. Properly dispose of removed material.
 5. If sewer televising indicates that the sewers, laterals and manholes have not been completely cleaned free of debris, the sewers, laterals and manholes shall be re-cleaned and re-televised at no additional cost to OWNER.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Televising (video inspection):
 1. Move camera through sewer in either direction at a moderate and uniform rate (30 to 40 feet per minute), stopping when necessary to allow examination and documentation of the sewer's condition and all points of infiltration, cracked or crushed pipe, defective joints, misalignment of line and grade, service laterals, and other points of interest noted during the inspection.
 2. Use the "pan / tilt / rotate" features to inspect all service laterals, defective joints and manholes.
 3. If the camera encounters a vertical dip in the sewer line, the amount of vertical dip shall be estimated in inches.
 4. Note distances from a manhole to the various points of interest. The accuracy of the distance measurements shall be verified and certified to within 0.1 feet.
 5. Flush sewer with flow of water from upstream end immediately prior to televising.

3.03 ACCEPTANCE:

- A. Deliver completed product as outlined in paragraph 1.03 SUBMITTALS for review by the OWNER and/or ENGINEER.
- B. If repairs are necessary to repair deficiencies found during the video inspection, the section repaired shall be re-televised for acceptance at no additional cost to OWNER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 11 00

WATER MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for water mains, structures and appurtenant work installed by open-cut excavation methods.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. AWWA - American Waterworks Association, latest edition.
- B. ANSI - American National Standards Institute, latest edition.
- C. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Pipe & Fittings:
 - a) Manufacturer, material & AWWA/ASTM designation.
 - b) Joint construction details.
 - 2. Mechanically Restrained Joints:
 - a) Manufacturer, model number & material.
 - 3. Valves & Boxes:
 - a) Valve manufacturer, model number & AWWA designation.
 - b) Valve box manufacturer, model number, material & dimensional drawings.
 - 4. Fire Hydrants:
 - a) Manufacturer, model number, materials, AWWA designation.
 - b) Color, nozzle sizes & barrel length.
 - c) Hydrant flag manufacturer & model.
 - 5. Water Services:
 - a) Corporation Stops:
 - (1) Manufacturer, model, materials & sizes.
 - b) Curb Stop & Box:
 - (1) Curb stop manufacturer, model, materials & sizes.
 - (2) Box style, manufacturer, model & materials.
 - c) Service Tubing:
 - (1) Material, ASTM designation & sizes.
 - (2) Union manufacturer, model, materials & sizes.
 - 6. Tracer Wire & Appurtenances:
 - a) Wire manufacturer, model & size.
 - b) Splice connectors.
 - c) Terminal end device details.
 - 7. Individual Valve Structure Build Sheets:
 - a) Top, bottom and invert elevations.
 - b) Pipe orientation.
 - c) Individual precast concrete section dimensions.
 - d) Prefabricated rubber boot material & manufacturer.
 - e) Casting manufacturer & model.

- B. Post Construction:
 - 1. Witnesses:
 - a) Three witness measurements to buried fittings, valves and curb boxes from permanent fixtures such as building corners.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Interrupting Water Service:
 - 1. Scheduling: Obtain OWNER's approval prior to interruption of service.
 - 2. Provide notice of twenty-four (24) hours to affected occupants and twenty-four (24) hours to Fire Department of time and duration.
 - 3. Provide stand-by service as required; outage not to exceed four (4) hours.
 - 4. Existing valve operation shall be by OWNER's employees only.
 - 5. Prevent contamination of existing water mains.
- B. Install service lines after pressure and bacteriological testing is accepted.
- C. Clean up promptly following pipe installation within maximum of 600 feet behind pipe laying operation. Clean up includes backfill and rough grading.
- D. Salvage all existing valve boxes, curb boxes and hydrants removed and deliver to the OWNER's yard. Hydrants shall be removed carefully without causing damage to the hydrant and fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. Cement Lining: AWWA C104 / ANSI A21.4 standard thickness for ductile iron pipe and fittings.
- B. Hydrant Leads: Ductile iron pipe with mechanical joints.
- C. All materials which may come in contact with water intended for use in the public water supply shall be certified to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 61 and 372.
- D. All chemicals which may come in contact with water intended for use in the public water supply shall be certified to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 60.

2.02 PIPE:

- A. Ductile Iron: AWWA C151 / ANSI A21.50 and ANSI A21.51; Class 52.
- B. Service Tubing:
 - 1. Copper: ASTM B88, Type K annealed and soft temper.

2.03 JOINTS:

- A. Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings:
 - 1. Mechanical: AWWA C111 / ANSI A21.11.
 - 2. Push-on: AWWA C111 / ANSI A21.11.
 - 3. Nitrile gaskets in areas of contamination.
 - 4. Electrical Continuity: Provide conductive gaskets (M.J.), bronze wedges (3 per joint) (push-on), or thermite welded sockets and cables (push-on).

- B. Service Tubing and Fittings:
 - 1. Copper: Compression.

2.04 FITTINGS:

- A. Ductile Iron: AWWA C110 / ANSI A21.10, or AWWA C153 / ANSI A21.53, Class 54, 250 psi working pressure through 12 inches and 150 psi above.

2.05 VALVES (OPEN LEFT):

- A. Gate: AWWA C515 Resilient seated, epoxy coated surfaces, rubber encapsulated gate, bronze non-rising stem with double o-ring seal. Provide full diameter unobstructed flow. End connections shall match pipe.
- B. Boxes: Three section cast iron with lid marked WATER:
 - 1. Upper section: Screw on adjoining center section and full diameter throughout. Place geotextile fabric around threaded joint of risers, if used.
 - 2. Center section: Minimum 5 inch inside diameter.
 - 3. Base section: Fit over valve bonnet and shaped round for valves through 10 inch and oval for 12 inch and over. Place geotextile fabric around valve bonnet.
 - 4. 5" diameter, hot dipped bituminous varnish finish.

2.06 HYDRANTS (OPEN LEFT):

- A. AWWA C502, mechanical joint with drain outlet. The drain shall be unplugged to naturally well-drained soils if above the seasonal high groundwater level and plugged if below the seasonal high groundwater level, in poor draining soils, or in contaminated soils.
- B. Nozzles: one 5-inch STORZ fitting, Two 2½ inch hose nozzles.
- C. Provide National Standard Fire Hose Thread.
- D. Manufacturer: East Jordan, Model 5BR250.
- E. Color: RED. Painted at factory with primer and two (2) coats.
- F. Barrel length shall be 6'-6" and so the centerline of the pumper nozzle is 21" to 27" above grade at the specified depth of cover over the pipe.
- G. Hydrant Extension: 36-inch maximum, limited to one per hydrant.
 - 1. Install between breakaway flange and top of hydrant lower section.

2.07 SERVICE FITTINGS:

- A. Corporation Stops: Mueller Co. Mueller #515008.
- B. Curb Stops: Mueller Co. #15157, #15150 or approved equal.
- C. Curb Boxes: Mueller Co. #H10302 or approved equal

2.08 METER PIT:

- a. Pit: Sono-Loc 20 inch diameter 36 inch high Meter Box.
- b. Cover: Ford # W3-T Locking lid.
- c. Valve: Ford # AV94-324W pack joint Angle Yoke Key Valve.

- d. Bend: Ford # L94-24D pack joint Yoke Ell.
- e. Connection: Ford # EC-23 Expansion Connection.
- f. Bar: Ford # Y503 Series Yoke Bar.
- g. Meter: To be provided by the Owner at no cost to the Contractor and installed by the Contractor.

2.09 MISCELLANEOUS:

- A. Tie Rods and Clamps: Clow Corp. or equal.
- B. Mechanical Joint Restraint: Megalug by EBAA Iron Sales, Inc., or Engineer approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Alignment and Grade:
 - 1. Deviations: Notify ENGINEER and obtain instructions to proceed where there is a grade discrepancy, or an obstruction not shown on plans.
 - a. Verify location and depth of existing utilities in advance of construction and provide adjustments in alignment and grade of water main at no additional cost to OWNER.
 - 2. Depth of pipe: Minimum cover over pipe below finished grade by zones (unless otherwise indicated on plans):
 - a. Lower part of lower peninsula of Michigan and south (South of the north boundary of tier of townships 20 north which is approximately highway US 10): 5 feet - 0 inches.
 - b. Upper part of lower peninsula: 5 feet - 6 inches.
 - c. Upper Peninsula: 6 feet - 0 inches.
 - 3. High points in pipeline: Locate at services and hydrants.
- B. Bedding:
 - 1. Method: Article 3.06 SCHEDULES. Utilize Type II bedding for PVC pipe.
 - 2. Provide bedding area backfill in accordance with SECTION 31 23 00 –TRENCHING, EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING.
 - 3. Provide continuous bearing supporting entire length of pipe barrel evenly.
 - 4. Bedding of carrier pipe in casing pipe shall be in accordance with SECTION 33 05 25 BORING AND JACKING.
- C. Cleaning Pipe and Fittings:
 - 1. General: Provide interior free of foreign material and joint surfaces free of lumps and blisters.

3.02 INSTALLATION:

- A. General: Meet requirements of AWWA C600 for ductile iron pipe, AWWA C605 for PVC pipe and these specifications.
- B. Laying Pipe:
 - 1. Prevent entrance of foreign material and plug watertight when left unattended.
 - 2. Provide pipe length and bedding as a unit in a frost free, dry trench.
 - 3. Special supports and saddles: Article 3.06 SCHEDULES.
 - 4. Provide minimum vertical separation between water main and crossing sanitary sewer, storm sewer or force main of 18 inches, measured from edge of pipe to edge of pipe. Provide minimum horizontal separation between water main and parallel sanitary

sewer, storm sewer or force main of 10 feet, measured from edge of pipe to edge of pipe.

5. ENGINEER's approval required for pipe lengths less than 6 feet.
6. Joint deflection for ductile iron pipe shall not exceed the following values or as recommended by pipe manufacturer.

Maximum Joint Deflection

Nominal Pipe Size (inches)	Push-On Joint		Mechanical Joint	
	Deflection Angle (Deg-Min)	Maximum Offset (inches)*	Deflection Angle (Deg-Min)	Maximum Offset (inches)*
4	3° - 30'	14	6° - 15'	23
6	3° - 30'	14	5° - 20'	20
8	3° - 30'	14	4° - 00'	15
12	3° - 30'	14	4° - 00'	15
16	2° - 15'	8 ¼	2° - 40'	10
24	2° - 15'	8 ¼	1° - 45'	7

*Offsets are based upon 18-foot lengths of pipe

C. Cutting Pipe:

1. PVC: Power saw or hand saw.
2. Ductile iron: Power saw.
3. Asbestos Cement: ASTM E 2394 – 04.

D. Jointing:

1. Mechanical:
 - a. Lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
 - b. Tighten bolts evenly to 75 to 90 foot-pounds.
2. Push-on:
 - a. Lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
 - b. Shape beveling as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Pre-stressed Concrete Cylinder:
 - a. Lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
 - b. Grouting: Fill external and internal recesses and trowel inside.
4. Plastic: Manufacturer's standard.

E. Setting Valves, Fittings and Fire Hydrants:

1. General: Article 3.06 SCHEDULES.
2. Valves: Set plumb.
3. Valve boxes:
 - a. Base section: Center and plumb over operating nut and 2 inches above bonnet joint.
 - b. Upper section: Set cover ¼- inch below finished grade.
 - c. Witnesses: Provide 3 measurements to permanent surface features.
4. Hydrants:
 - a. Connection: With ductile iron pipe and auxiliary valve.
 - b. Positioning: Plumb with pumper nozzle facing curb and nozzle centerline 21-27 inches above finished grade.
 - c. Provide necessary length of 6-inch pipe for hydrant leads.
 - d. Provide access to all hydrants.

5. Tie valves to tees and crosses and tie hydrants to valves.
6. Provide mechanical joint restraint in accordance with the pipe restraint table in Paragraph 3.02 I.1.

F. Chambers:

1. General: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.
2. Base Bedding: Provide 4-inch pea stone with full and even bearing in impervious soils or wet conditions. Otherwise provide on undisturbed frost-free dry subgrade.
3. Precast: Fill joint space completely and trowel.
4. Provide casting setting as follows:
 - a. Existing pavement: Flush:
 - b. Gravel grade: 4 inches below.
 - c. Unpaved areas: Finished grade.

G. Connections:

1. Existing water mains:
 - a. Provide temporary support during cut-in.
 - b. Disinfect by swabbing pipe, valves and fittings with four percent (4%) chlorine solution.
 - c. Pressure off: Install mechanical joint solid sleeve.
 - d. Pressure on: Install tapping sleeve, valve and box.
 - e. Asbestos cement pipe: Meet requirements of ASTM E 2394 – 04.
2. Service lines:
 - a. Align at right angles to street or easement line.
 - b. Minimum depth shall be same as pipe.
 - c. Install after acceptable pressure test and chlorination of water main.
 - d. Curb boxes: Set plumb and provide 3 measurements to surface features.
 - 1) Locate at easement line within easement or at right-of-way line within road right-of-way, unless otherwise directed.
 - 2) Temporarily cover curb box with 5' long section of 4" PVC pipe to mark location during construction.
 - 3) Set cover ¼-inch below finished grade.
 - e. Tapping shall be at 45° above center and shall provide horizontal loop at corporation stop.
 - 1) Plastic Pipe: Tap pipe using a hole saw cutter (new cutter) and double strap saddle per manufacturer's recommendation. No direct tapping allowed.
 - f. Maximum tap sizes shall be as follows:

Type of Pipe	Pipe Size									
	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"	24"
	<u>Maximum Direct Tap Size</u>									
Ductile:	½"	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"
	<u>Maximum Tap Size with Double Strap Saddle</u>									
All Pipe:	1"	1½"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"

H. Dead-end water main stubs longer than 20 feet:

1. Install standpipe with shutoff at dead ends to aid in chlorinating, testing and flushing. Remove standpipe upon approval of water main.

I. Pipe Joint Restraint:

1. Provide mechanical joint restraint for the minimum lengths shown in the table below:

PIPE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED, FEET*							
Pipe Dia.	Tees, 90° Bends	45° Bends	22-1/2° Bends	11-1/4° Bends	Dead Ends	Reducers (one size)	**
4"	23	9	5	2	57		
6"	32	13	6	3	82	43	63
8"	41	17	8	4	104	43	55
12"	58	24	12	6	149	80	120
16"	74	31	15	7	192	82	110
20"	89	37	18	9	233	82	104
24"	104	43	21	10	272	82	99
30"	123	51	25	12	328	115	148
36"	141	58	28	14	379	115	140

* The length of restrained pipe required shown in the table above is based on trench backfill being compacted to 95% of the maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method. The above table does not consider polyethylene wrapped pipe. If the pipe is wrapped with polyethylene, a greater length of restrained pipe will be required. Unless otherwise specified, a multiplier of 1.5 shall be used to determine the required length when the pipe is wrapped with polyethylene.

** If straight run of pipe on small side of reducer exceeds this value, then no restrained joints are necessary.

- a. Tees: Pipe restraint length shown in the table above shall be provided in the branch direction. Also, the minimum length of pipe restraint in the straight through (run) direction shall be 10 feet on both sides of the tee.
- b. Bends: Pipe restraint length shown in the table above shall be provided on both sides of the bend.
- c. Dead End: Pipe restraint length shown in the table above shall be provided back from the dead-end plug.
- d. See 3.06 SCHEDULES for a detail illustrating the joint restraint requirements.
- e. All joints shall be restrained for pipe within casings.
- f. All joints between bends on water main offsets shall be restrained.

J. Reaction Backing (allowed only where restrained joints cannot be used and when approved by ENGINEER):

1. Placement:
 - a. Place concrete manhole block next to pipe and concrete reaction backing behind. Mega lugs and fitting bolts shall not be covered with concrete.
 2. Bearing area: Provide the following square feet of concrete against trench wall in sand:

Pipe Size	Tees Plugs	Hydrants 90° Els	Wyes 45° Els	22½° Els	11¼° Els
4"	2	1	1	1	1
6"	3	3	2	1	1
8"	4	6	3	2	1
10"	7	9	5	3	2
12"	9	11	6	3	2
14"	11	15	8	5	3
16"	13	20	10	6	3
18"	16	25	12	7	4
20"	20	28	14	8	4
24"	28	40	20	11	6

3. Other Soil Conditions:
 - a. Cement sand or hardpan - Multiply above by 0.5
 - b. Gravel - Multiply above by 0.7
 - c. Hard dry clay - Multiply above by 0.7
 - d. Soft clay - Multiply above by 2.0
 - e. Muck - secure all fittings with Megalug retainer glands or tie rod clamps and concrete reaction backing the same as listed for sand conditions. Install as required by SECTION 31 23 33 – TRENCHING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING.

- K. Repair sewer laterals disturbed during construction with PVC schedule 40 pipe and FERNCO fittings.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Testing and Inspection:
 1. General:
 - a. Observation: By ENGINEER.
 - b. Completion: Before connecting to existing line.
 - c. Notification: Pretest and arrange with ENGINEER for observation of test. Contractor to pay additional cost for ENGINEER to witness retests.
 - d. Equipment and assistance: Provide.
 - e. Required water: By OWNER where available from municipal system.
 - f. Connection to existing water main: After passing pressure and leakage tests, and bacteriological testing.
 - g. Meet requirements of AWWA C600 for ductile iron pipe, AWWA C605 for PVC pipe and these specifications.
 2. Electrical continuity: All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be tested for electrical conductivity. Electrical conductivity connections shall be brass wedges, copper cable bond, copper strap bond, conductive push-on gaskets and megalug retainer glands as specified. After installation of the mains, backfilling and the hydrostatic pressure tests are completed, the system (pipe line and hydrants) shall be tested for electrical continuity and current capacity. It is imperative that all lines and appurtenances be filled with water prior to conductivity testing. The line will be tested in sections between hydrants and or stand pipes. The hydrants and hydrant valves will be opened to bleed off any air in the lead. The hydrant will then be closed and the hydrant valve left open. Adjacent hydrants or stand pipes will serve as test section termini. The Contractor will provide electric current of 100 to 150 amperes for the test. Direct current of 150 amperes, shall be passed through the pipe line for a period of five minutes. Current

flow through the pipe shall be measured continuously on a suitable ammeter and shall remain steady without interruption or excessive fluctuation throughout the five minute test. Insufficient current or intermittent current or arcing, indicated by large fluctuations of the ammeter needle, shall be evidence of defective electrical contact in the pipe line. The cause shall be isolated and corrected. Thereafter, the section in which the defective test occurred shall be retested as a unit and shall meet the test requirements to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All electrical connections shall be capable of carrying 60 amps. Any pipe cut and repaired with couplings shall have electrical connections. In addition to the above work the Contractor at the time the joint is made shall test each joint for contact effectiveness. The payment for electrical conductivity shall be included in the cost of the new watermain.

3. Pressure/Leakage Test:
 - a. Conditions: Air or air-water methods of applying pressure prohibited.
 - b. Sequence: Prior to Flushing and Chlorination.
 - c. Procedure: Fill system slowly, expel air through corporation stop at high points and apply pressure.
 - d. Pressure: Maintain 150 psi.
 - e. Duration: Two (2) hours.
 - f. Make-up water: From measurable source.
 - g. Leakage: Quantity of water supplied to maintain test pressure.

 - h. Allowable: Less than:
$$L = \frac{SD \times \text{square root of } P}{148,000}$$
where,
 - L = leakage (gallons per hour).
 - S = length of pipe (feet).
 - D = nominal pipe diameter (inches).
 - P = average test pressure (pounds per square inch gauge).
 - i. Correction: Repair defects and repeat test until acceptable.
 - j. Maximum length of pipe to be tested shall be 2000 feet.
4. Testing valves only: Maintain pressure on main and check all valves as follows:
 - a. Vent extreme ends of main and briefly check each valve progressively back towards test point.
 - b. Allowable pressure drop shall be less than 10 psi in five (5) minutes with test pump off.
 - c. Correction: Repair defects and repeat test until acceptable.

3.04 FLUSHING:

- A. Flushing: Shall be performed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C651-14.
 1. Sequence: Following pressure testing and prior to chlorination.
 2. Maximum intervals: 2,000 feet.
 3. Required water: By OWNER where and when available from municipal system. Maintain minimum of 40 psi residual pressure in existing water system.
 4. Minimum velocity: 3.0 feet per second at pipe wall. See table below for size and number of taps or hydrant openings required to achieve minimum velocity:

Required Flow and Openings (either taps or hydrants) to Flush Pipelines at 3.0 ft/sec						
Pipe Dia.	Flow Required to Produce 3.0 ft/sec (approx.) Velocity in Main	Size of Tap Used			Number of Hydrant Outlets	
		1"	1-1/2"	2"		
<i>inch</i>	<i>gpm</i>	Number of Taps Required on Pipe			2-1/2"	4-1/2"
4	120	1			1	1
6	260		1		1	1
8	470		2		1	1
10	730		3	2	1	1
12	1,060			3	2	1
16	1,880			5	2	1

B. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ENGINEER a procedure schedule outlining the method the CONTRACTOR proposes to use for flushing water mains. Utility owner shall be given notice by CONTRACTOR prior to any flushing.

C. Flushing may be performed prior to pressure testing or following pressure testing, but in any case, prior to chlorination of the water main.

3.05

DISINFECTION:

A. Chlorination: Shall be performed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C651-14, continuous feed method.

1. Observation: By ENGINEER.
2. Required water: By OWNER where available from municipal system utilizing a cross-connection control device.
3. Chlorine gas: Not permitted on jobsite.
4. High Test Calcium Hypochlorite (HTH, "Perchlolen," "Maxochlor," "Pittchlor"): Powder and water shall be mixed to form a 1 percent chlorine solution (10,000 ppm). Pump solution at a constant rate into the water main while bleeding off the water at the extreme end. AWWA B300.
5. Liquid Chlorine: Liquid chlorine may be applied to the water main much the same way as the hypochlorite solution listed above. AWWA B301.
6. Sequence: Following pressure test and flushing and prior to connection to existing water main.
7. Retention time: Chlorinated water of at least 25 mg/l initial free chlorine shall remain in the pipe for at least 24 hours. At the end of the 24-hour period the chlorine residual shall be at least 10 mg/l of free chlorine or re-chlorination must take place.
8. Procedure: Operate all valves during disinfection.
9. Bacteriological Testing:
 - a. Two consecutive safe bacteriological samples shall be taken 24 hours apart before placing the water main into service. Samples shall be collected for every 1,200 feet of new main, plus samples from each branch and the end of the line. If excessive quantities of debris, or trench water, have entered the main, samples shall then be taken at approximately 200-foot intervals.
 - b. Sampling: By OWNER.
 - c. Laboratory: certified for drinking water testing in the state of the project.

10. Correction: Re-chlorinate sections not meeting state regulatory agency bacteriological requirements.
 - a. Retesting shall be paid by CONTRACTOR.
- B. Disinfection report; record:
 1. Type and form of disinfectant used.
 2. Date and time of disinfectant injection start and time of completion.
 3. Test locations.
 4. Initial and 24-hour disinfectant residuals (quantity in treated water) in ppm for each outlet tested.
 5. Date and time of flushing start and completion.
 6. Disinfectant residual after flushing in ppm for each outlet tested.
- C. Bacteriological report record:
 1. Date issued, project name, and testing lab name, address, and telephone number.
 2. Time and date of water sample collection.
 3. Name of person collecting samples.
 4. Test locations.
 5. Initial and 24-hour disinfectant residuals in ppm for each outlet tested.
 6. Coliform bacteria test results for each outlet tested.
 7. Certification that water conforms, or fails to conform, to bacterial standards.
 8. Bacteriologist's signature and authority.
- D. De-chlorination: After chlorination, the water shall be flushed from the line at its extremities until all of the heavily chlorinated water has been removed. Thereafter, the line shall be filled with potable water from a suitable source with a residual chlorine concentration that is no higher than that generally prevailing in the distribution system and that is acceptable for domestic use. If the chlorinated water is discharged directly to open drains, the chlorine shall be removed through the use of dechlorination tablets in a mesh bag or other acceptable means/methods to remove the chlorine.
- E. Collect water samples in sterile bottles containing sodium thiosulfate for bacteriological analysis from the end-most outlet of the pipeline at the end of every branch and every 1200 feet of new main. Two (2) samples must be taken 24 hours apart for each section of the line tested. If both samples show safe results, and meet the Safe Drinking Water Standards, the new pipeline may be placed in service through cooperation of the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If, however, the results are unsafe, a repetition of the chlorine treatment is necessary. Samples should never be collected from hoses or fire hydrants. A suggested sampling tap is a corporation cock with copper goose neck assembly. The goose neck assembly may be removed after use, at the option of the OWNER, samples shall be taken during chlorination.
- F. If cutting into or repairing existing water mains, follow procedures outlined in ANSI/AWWA C651-14.

3.06 SCHEDULES (See Details on Drawings):

- A. Standard Details:
 1. Special supports for underground utilities / pipe saddles.
 2. Methods of bedding pipe – pressure pipe.
 3. Water main offset / relocation detail.
 4. Hydrant assembly.
 5. Copper service lead connection / sample point.
 6. Joint restraint requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 11 00

WATER SERVICES OUTSIDE OF ROW

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required on privately owned water services downstream of the curb stop and box, water meter pit or right-of-way line to a point 18" inside the structure or to the water meter if the water meter is located inside the structure and is within 18".
- B. It is the intent of the Owner to replace the existing privately owned water services in accordance with current State requirements.
- C. All work included with this specification shall be in accordance with the Michigan Plumbing Code except as modified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Water Services:
 - a. Service Tubing:
 - 1) Material, ASTM designation & sizes.
 - 2) Union manufacturer, model, materials & sizes.
 - 2. Tracer Wire & Appurtenances:
 - a. Wire manufacturer, model & size.
 - b. Splice connectors.
 - c. Terminal end devise details.
 - 3. PEX sleeve sealant:
 - a. Manufacturer and materials of construction.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 General:

- A. All materials which may come in contact with water intended for use in the public water supply shall be certified to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 61 and 372.
- B. All chemicals which may come in contact with water intended for use in the public water supply shall be certified to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 60.

2.02 Pipe:

- A. Copper:
 - 1. Type K annealed; seamless copper manufactured in conformance with ASTM B88.
- B. PEX:
 - 1. Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing manufactured in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C904, Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pressure Tubing, ½ -inch through 3-inch, for Water Service.
 - a. Tubing shall be certified by approved testing agencies.
 - b. Tubing shall have a minimum chlorine resistance designation code of 1 as tested in accordance with ASTM F2023, Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Oxidative Resistance of Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and

Systems to Hot Chlorinated Water, as specified in ASTM F876, Standard Specification for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing.

- c. Tubing shall have a minimum UV resistance designation code of 3 as tested in accordance with ASTM F2657, Standard Test Method for Outdoor Weathering Exposure of Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing.
- d. Tubing material HDB and HDS ratings shall be listed in accordance with procedures no less restrictive than those of PPIU TR-3, Policies and Procedures for Developing Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB), Pressure Design Basis (PDB), Strength Design Basis (SDB), and Minimum Required Strength (MRS) Ratings for Thermoplastic Piping Materials or Pipe.
- e. Tubing shall be certified to NSF/ANSI 61 Drinking Water System Components-Health Effects, for use with Potable Water.
- f. Markings – Tubing shall be marked in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C904 Sec.6.1.
- g. Shipping and Delivery – Tubing shall be shipped and delivered in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C904 Sec 6.2.
- h. Affidavit of Compliance – The affidavit of compliance shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C904 Sec 6.3 and shall be provided to the Owner prior to work.
- i. Tracer wire shall be installed for all PEX service lines.

C. TRACER WIRE:

1. Wire: Shall be Copperhead #14 CCS High Strength Soft Drawn 250#. Color: Blue.
2. Wire connectors: Shall be Copperhead snakebite connectors made for buried service. Color: Blue.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERMITS:

A. Plumbing Permits:

1. The Contractor shall obtain a plumbing permit for each private water service replaced.
2. The contractor shall comply with all provisions of the permit.
3. Permit fees shall be paid by the Contractor.
4. The permit application form can be found at: <https://www.muskegon-mi.gov/cresources/Plumbing-Permit-Application.pdf>

B. Electrical Permits:

1. An electrical permit may be required for each structure.
 - a. If the installation of the new water service disrupts the existing grounding system of the structure's electrical system through the use of non-conductive water service material or other type of disruption, the contractor shall re-ground the structure's electrical system.
 - b. The Contractor shall obtain an electrical permit for each structure where re-grounding is required.
2. The contractor shall comply with all provisions of the permit.
3. Permit fees shall be paid by the Contractor.
4. The permit application form can be found at: <https://www.muskegon-mi.gov/cresources/Electrical-Permit-Application.pdf>

3.02 ACCESS:

- A. The Owner has secured permission from the property owner for the proposed work on private property.

- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling the work with the homeowner.
- C. The Owner will supply billing/contact information for each location.

3.03 EXISTING PRIVATE FACILITIES:

- A. Existing wells, septic tanks, tile fields, lawn sprinklers or other facilities disturbed or damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired and restored to working condition before the end of that working day. Under no circumstances will such interruptions be extended overnight. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions not to allow any discharge from the above to enter any lake, stream or canal along the line of work. Costs for repairs or temporary service caused by the Contractor shall be at his own expense and no claims for extra work will be allowed
- B. All precautions necessary shall be taken to ensure no damage occurs to homes, including basements.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. Water services to be installed by trenchless techniques.
- B. Minimum pipe depth shall be in accordance with Section 33 11 00 WATER MAINS
- C. Bedding and backfill shall be in accordance with Section 33 11 00 WATER MAINS
- D. All water service pipe connections shall be inspected under pressure by Engineer prior to backfill.
- E. PEX:
 - 1. Tubing shall be placed with sufficient slack (snaking) to accommodate contraction prior to backfill.
 - 2. PEX tubing shall not be used in any location where there may be petroleum or chemical contamination in soil.
 - 3. When PEX is installed through a foundation or basement wall, it must be protected by a rigid sleeve from the inside wall surface to the undisturbed soil in the pipe trench. The purpose of this protective sleeve is to prevent shearing of the PEX tubing at the wall in the event of settlement in the backfill around the wall. At the point where the sleeve terminates inside the foundation or wall, the space between the PEX tubing and the sleeve should be sealed to prevent leakage into the building.
 - a. A non-petroleum-based sealant shall be used to seal between the sleeve and the PEX tubing.

3.05 TRACER WIRE:

- A. Install tracer wire in water service trench. Affix tracer wire to pipe with zip ties or other approved method. Connect tracer wire to copper water service in the right-of-way. Terminate home end of tracer wire inside the home with 12" minimum excess wire. Wrap wire around pipe.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall test continuity of tracer wire after installation.

3.06 POST REPLACEMENT FLUSHING;

- A. The Contractor shall flush the service line immediately after all connections have been completed in accordance with the ANSI/AWWA C810-17: Replacement and Flushing of Lead Service Lines.
 - 1. Water shall be flushed from an outside connection such as a hose-bib or from a hose on the house side of the meter.
 - 2. This shall be closest to the point of entry as possible.
 - 3. Flushing shall be done at full velocity for at least 10 minutes.
- B. The Contractor shall provide the customer with a copy of the AWWA C810-17 standard describing the recommended interior flushing procedures for the property owner to complete.

3.07 SALVAGED MATERIALS:

- A. Any removed water meters shall become the property of the City of Muskegon and delivered to the City of Muskegon DPW, 1350 East Keating Avenue.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 31 00

SANITARY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for sanitary sewers, structures and appurtenant work.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. ASTM – American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- B. NCPI - National Clay Pipe Institute.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Individual Manhole Build Sheets:
 - a) Top, bottom and invert elevations.
 - b) Pipe orientation.
 - c) Individual precast concrete section dimensions.
 - d) Prefabricated rubber boot material & manufacturer.
 - 2. Castings:
 - a) Manufacturer & model numbers.
 - 3. Pipe & Fittings:
 - a) Manufacturer, material & ASTM designation.
 - b) Joint construction details.
- B. Post Construction:
 - 1. Witnesses:
 - a) Three witness measurements to end of laterals from permanent fixtures such as building corners.
 - b) Measurement from lateral wyes to nearest downstream manhole.
 - c) Invert elevation at end of each lateral.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Maintain existing sanitary sewer system operational. At new connections to the existing sewer system, plug the downstream end of the new sewer until the new sewer has been tested and accepted.
- B. Do not bypass wastewater to ground or surface waters.
- C. Install service lines as pipe laying progresses and within maximum of 600 feet of mainline sewer installation.
- D. Clean up promptly following pipe installation and within maximum of 400 feet behind pipe laying operation. Clean-up includes backfill and rough grading.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE:

- A. Main line and Service pipe:
 - a. Up to 19' deep: ASTM D3034 SDR 35 PVC
 - b. Over 19' deep: ASTM D3034 SDR 26 PVC
- B. Pipe Joints:
 - a. ASTM D-3213 & F477 flexible compression rubber gaskets.
 - b. Provide seating marks on pipe.
- C. Service Pipe Connections to Main Line Sewer:
 - a. Inserta Tee by Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. (ADS).
 - b. QuickSeal by Fernco, Inc.
 - c. or Engineer approved equal.
- D. Joint Repair or Connecting to Existing Sewer Pipe of Different Material:
 - 1. Provide Fernco adapter coupling and stainless-steel bands.

2.02 MANHOLES

- A. Manholes shall be precast units.
- B. Precast Units: ASTM C478 with circular reinforcement, modified for "O" ring gaskets.
 - 1. Pipe Openings: Provide flexible, watertight rubber boot using mechanically compressed flexible joint re-seal, link-seal, Pressure Wedge, Kor-N-Seal or equal. Conform to ASTM C923.
- C. Concrete: 3500 psi 28-day, 4-inch maximum slump.
- D. Concrete Brick: ASTM C55, Grade N-1.
- E. Grade Rings: ASTM C478 with "O" ring gaskets or ASTM D4976 HDPE adjusting rings with butyl sealant manufactured by Ladtech, Inc. or equal.
- F. Mortar: ASTM C270: 1-part Portland cement, 1-part lime and 3 parts sand by volume.
- G. Manhole Steps:
 - 1. Plastic with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch steel rod reinforcement conforming to ASTM D4101, Type II.
 - 2. Dimensions: 10-inch deep by 10-inch-wide, 5-inch tread depth.
 - 3. Comply with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standards (OSHA).
- H. Standard Manhole Castings: East Jordan 1045 Frame, with East Jordan 1040A cover solid lid; with the City of Muskegon Sanitary Sewer logo
- I. Watertight Manhole Castings (bolted and gasketed): East Jordan 1045ZPT 1040APT 4-bolt Sanitary Sewer Assembly or Neenah R-1916 F with watertight assembly; with the City of Muskegon logo cast into it.
- J. Cement Waterproofing: Masonry filler.

- K. Chimney Seal: external waterproof membrane encompassing the chimney from precast concrete to casting.
 - 1. Infi-Shield External Uni-Band Seal by Sealing Systems, Inc.
 - 2. WrapidSeal by CANUSA-CPS
 - 3. PETRO-TAC
 - 4. Engineer approved equal.

- L. Flowable Fill: See SECTION 31 23 23 – FLOWABLE FILL.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Alignment and Grade:
 - 1. Deviations: Notify ENGINEER and obtain instructions to proceed where there is a grade discrepancy, or an obstruction not shown on the plans.
 - 2. Laser Beam Control: Provide.
 - 3. Check grade: At set-up point, 25-foot, 50-foot, 100 foot and 200-foot points thereafter to the next set-up point.
 - 4. Projector advancement: Reset at each manhole.

- B. Bedding:
 - 1. Method: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.
 - 2. Provide bedding area backfill in accordance with SECTION 31 23 33 - TRENCHING, EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING.
 - 3. Provide continuous bearing by supporting entire length of pipe barrel evenly.

3.02 INSTALLATION:

- A. Laying pipe:
 - 1. Direction shall be upstream with spigot or tongue end downstream and bell end upstream.
 - 2. Joints shall be smooth and clean.
 - 3. Place pipe length and bedding as a unit in a frost free, dry trench.
 - 4. Install PVC pipe in accordance with ASTM 2321 and these specifications.
 - 5. Special supports and saddles: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.

- B. Jointing:
 - 1. Provide solvents, adhesives and lubricants as furnished by Manufacturer.
 - 2. Gasket position: Confirm that the gasket is in place and that the joint is properly made.

- C. Manholes:
 - 1. General: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES:
 - 2. Base bedding: Provide 4-inch pea stone with full and even bearing in impervious soils or wet conditions. Otherwise provide on undisturbed, frost-free, dry subgrade.
 - 3. Fill joint space completely and trowel between sections of precast units.
 - 4. Provide casting grade setting as follows:
 - a. Existing pavement: Finished grade.
 - b. Gravel or lawn grade: 4 inches below.
 - c. Unpaved areas: Finished grade.
 - 5. Flow channels:
 - a. Construct with concrete up to the top of pipe and slope benches toward center of manhole. Trowel smooth.

- b. Provide clean, smooth, straight flow channels for main line and laterals.
 - c. Provide smooth curvilinear flow channels for turning flows.
 - 6. Casting adjustment: Concrete or HDPE ring between leveling and top course of bituminous. Match cross slope of top of casting to cross slope of pavement.
 - a. HDPE adjusting rings:
 - 1) Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 2) Seal to manhole structure, casting and to one another by means of an approved butyl sealant.
 - 3) Adjustment for matching road grade and/or cross slope shall be made utilizing a molded and indexed slope ring.
 - 7. All sanitary sewer laterals, sewer main, service connections and drop manhole pipes shall have flow channels and shall not discharge onto the surface of the bench. Outside drop connection required for drop of 2 feet or more: ARTICLE 3.05 SCHEDULES
- D. Abandoning and filling existing sanitary sewer and manholes:
- 1. Pipe: Plug ends of pipe to be abandoned and fill completely with flowable fill.
 - 2. Manhole: Remove top 3 feet of manhole, plug pipe openings and fill manhole to be abandoned with flowable fill.
- E. Connections:
- 1. Expose existing sanitary sewer and structures to which the new work is to be connected to confirm condition, location and elevation.
 - 2. Connect to existing sanitary manhole by coring an opening adequate to connect the proposed pipe with a flexible rubber boot to form a watertight connection.
 - a. Relay and repoint loose blocks and bricks on existing block and brick structures. Rechannel flowlines and benches with concrete, trowel smooth.
 - 3. Future Sanitary Sewer: Provide the following:
 - a. Plug: Pipe 4 inch through 21 inches with standard disc.
 - b. Bulkhead: Pipe 24 inch and larger with brick and mortar and ½ inch plaster coat outside.
 - (1) 24 inch - 36 inch: 4 inches thick.
 - (2) 42 inch - 60 inch: 8 inches thick.
- F. Service Lines:
- 1. Align at right angles to street or easement line.
 - 2. Grade: Provide at uniform rate from mainline wye or riser to the property or easement line, at minimum grade 1/4 inch per foot.
 - 3. Provide minimum depth at street right-of-way line, property line or easement line as follows (based on house with 8-foot ceiling height in basement, length on private property of 100 feet, and minimum grade on private property of 1/8 inch per foot):
 - a. House with basement: 12 feet below first floor elevation or 3 feet below basement elevation, whichever is deeper.
 - b. Commercial and industrial buildings, schools, churches: As determined by ENGINEER.
 - c. The above depths govern, except that the minimum depth at the right-of-way line or property line shall be 6 feet below street or easement centerline grade unless otherwise permitted by ENGINEER.
 - d. Property line riser excluded from the above minimum depths.
 - e. The minimum depths shown above shall be increased based on actual basement ceiling height and distance away.
 - 4. Main riser will be allowed where cover exceeds 13 feet at mainline.
 - 5. Plugging: Provide standard plugs or caps securely blocked.

6. Markers: Place a wood marker (2" x 2" minimum) at end of lateral with sufficient length to extend from invert of lateral to ground surface. Attach a steel rerod 36 inches in length immediately next to the wood marker with the top of the rerod 2 inches below grade. Cover wood marker and steel rerod with 6' long 4" PVC pipe buried 3 feet.
 7. Witnesses: Report the following to the ENGINEER:
 - a. Wyes or Tees: Measurements to nearest downstream manhole.
 - b. End of Laterals: Three (3) measurements to permanent surface features and elevation.
 8. Property line Riser: Required on all laterals. See ARTICLE 3.05 SCHEDULES.
- G. Bypass Pumping: Provide temporary bypass pumping of wastewater flow as required during construction or replacement of sanitary sewer. See SECTION 01 57 20 - TEMPORARY BYPASS PUMPING.
- H. Pipe Insulation: Where noted on Drawings, place insulation board 4 feet wide over pipe at top of bedding.

3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. General:
1. Observation: By ENGINEER.
 2. Testing: Perform upon completion and before connecting to active system.
 3. Leakage tests: Provide promptly following installation of sewer pipe including services and keep within maximum 1200 feet behind pipe laying operation.
 4. Notification: Clean, pretest and arrange with ENGINEER for final inspection and test.
 5. Provide necessary equipment, manpower and assistance.
 6. Manholes: See ARTICLE 3.05 SCHEDULES.
 7. Video televising: Provide prior to paving.
- B. Line and Grade: Allowable drift between structures from proposed alignment will be as follows:
1. Line:
 - a. Through 36 inches: 0.20 foot.
 - b. Over 36 inches: 0.40 foot.
 2. Grade:
 - a. Through 36 inches: 0.02 foot.
 - b. Over 36 inches: 0.05 foot.
 - c. Allowable sag between pipe joints: 5% of pipe diameter with maximum of 1-inch.
 3. Repair sags in excess of tolerance prior to acceptance (required only if video televising indicates a problem).
- C. Plastic pipe deformation:
1. Pipe deformation will be limited to five percent (5%) of diameter.
 2. Pull GO, NO-GO type gauge through pipe by hand. Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.
 3. CONTRACTOR shall provide proof ring for GO, NO-GO gauge from the manufacturer.
 4. Schedule: Conduct after final backfill has been in place a minimum of thirty (30) days, and after shutdown of dewatering operation.
 5. Correction: Repair defects and retest until acceptable.
- D. Video Televising (See SECTION 33 01 30 – VIDEO TELEVISIONING OF SEWERS):
1. CONTRACTOR shall complete video televising of new sewers prior to acceptance
 2. The sewers and manholes to be televised shall be cleaned completely free of debris prior to televising.
 3. CONTRACTOR shall provide one copy of televising in CD/DVD format to ENGINEER.

E. Leakage Testing:

1. CONTRACTOR to perform exfiltration (water or air) test unless ground water is present, in which case CONTRACTOR may opt to perform infiltration test.
2. Acceptable leakage will be as follows:
 - a. Water: Less than 100 gallons per inch of pipe diameter per mile of pipe per twenty-four (24) hours.
 - b. Air: Holding time not less than that listed in table. Article 3.05 SCHEDULE.
3. Correction: Repair defects and repeat test until acceptable.
 - a. Method of repairing defects shall be approved by ENGINEER.

F. Infiltration Test (water):

1. Conditions: Minimum groundwater depth 2 feet above high point of system under test.
2. Procedure:
 - a. Install and maintain "V" notch weir at low end of system under test.
 - b. Leakage: Quantity of water measured by "V" notch weir.

G. Exfiltration Test (water):

1. Conditions: Determine groundwater elevation.
2. Procedure:
 - a. Fill system minimum 2 feet above high point of system or 2 feet above groundwater, whichever is higher.
 - b. Leakage: Quantity of water required to maintain constant level.

H. Exfiltration (air): Perform in accordance with NCPI Publication, "*Low Pressure Air Test for Sanitary sewers*", and in accordance with ASTM F 1417, "*Standard Test Method for Installation Acceptance of Plastic Gravity Sewer Lines Using Low-Pressure Air*".

1. Condition: Determine groundwater elevation.
2. Procedure:
 - a. All pressure readings are above the average groundwater head.

3.04 ADJUST AND CLEAN:

A. General:

1. Keep pipe and structures clean as work progresses.

3.05 SCHEDULES:

A. Exfiltration Air Test Table.

B. Manhole Final Inspection Punch List.

C. Standard Details (See Details on Drawings):

1. Special supports for underground utilities / pipe saddles.
2. Methods of bedding gravity pipe.
3. Standard riser details.
4. Standard sanitary manhole.
5. Existing manhole pipe connection.
6. GO, NO-GO gauge for plastic pipe.

END OF SECTION

EXFILTRATION AIR TEST

TIME REQUIRED FOR LOSS OF PRESSURE FROM 3.5 PSIG TO 3.0 PSIG FOR SIZE AND LENGTH OF PIPE INDICATED FOR Q = 0.0015 (CU. FT./MIN./SQ.FT. OF INTERNAL SURFACE AREA)

Pipe Diameter (in.)	Mini-mum time (min; sec.)	Length for Min. Time (ft.)	Time for Longer length (sec.)	Specification Time for Length (L) Shown (min:sec)											
				100ft	150ft	200ft	250ft	300ft	350ft	400ft	450ft	500ft	550ft	600ft	
4	1:53	597	.190L	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:54
6	2:50	398	.427L	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:51	3:12	3:34	3:55	4:16	
8	3:47	298	.760	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:48	4:26	5:04	5:42	6:20	6:58	7:36	
10	4:43	239	1.187L	4:43	4:43	4:43	4:57	5:56	6:55	7:54	8:54	9:54	10:53	11:52	
12	5:40	199	1.709L	5:40	5:40	5:42	7:08	8:33	9:48	11:24	12:50	14:15	15:40	17:06	
15	7:05	159	2.671L	7:05	7:05	8:54	11:08	13:21	15:35	17:48	20:02	22:16	24:29	26:43	
18	8:30	133	3.846L	8:30	9:37	12:49	16:01	19:14	22:26	25:38	28:51	32:03	35:16	38:28	
21	9:55	114	5.235L	9:55	13:05	17:27	21:49	26:11	30:32	34:54	39:16	43:37	47:59	52:21	
24	11:20	99	6.837L	11:24	17:57	22:48	28:30	34:11	39:53	45:35	51:17	56:59	62:41	68:23	
27	12:45	88	8.653L	14:25	21:38	28:51	36:04	43:16	50:30	57:42	64:54	72:07	79:20	86:33	
30	14:10	80	10.683L	17:48	26:43	35:37	44:31	53:25	62:19	71:13	80:07	89:02	97:56	106:51	
33	15:35	72	12.926L	21:33	32:19	43:56	53:52	64:38	75:24	86:10	96:57	107:44	118:31	129:17	
36	17:00	66	15.384L	25:39	38:28	51:17	64:06	76:55	89:44	102:34	115:23	128:13	141:02	153:51	
39	18:25	61	18.054L	30:57	45:09	60:11	75:14	90:16	105:19	120:22	135:24	160:32	165:31	180:34	
42	19:50	57	20.939L	34:54	52:21	69:48	87:15	104:42	122:09	139:36	157:03	174:31	191:58	209:25	

Note: When 2 sizes of pipe are involved, the time shall be computed by the ratio of lengths involved.

Example: 400 feet of 10-inch pipe and 200 feet of 6-inch pipe

$$\text{Time} = \frac{\text{Length (1)} \times \text{Time (1)} + \text{Length (2)} \times \text{Time (2)}}{\text{Length (1)} + \text{Length (2)}} = \frac{400 \times 7:54 + 200 \times 2:50}{400 + 200}$$

$$= \frac{400 \times 474 + 200 \times 170}{400 + 200} = 373 \text{ seconds} = 6:13 \text{ (min:sec)}$$

MANHOLE FINAL INSPECTION PUNCH LIST

- Verify specification for correct casting
- Record depth of all inverts to top of casting.
- Verify chimney adjustment rings are completely cemented in place and plaster coated.
- Verify casting is centered in the opening and completely cemented in place with no voids between casting and top of chimney. (check maximum dimensions – see Manhole Detail)
- Cement lift holes and all penetrations.
- Verify pipe penetrations are properly sealed.
- Flow lines are completed and smooth with no high or low spots.
- Flow line is poured up to spring line or ½ the diameter of pipe.
- Benches sloped to flow line at 1” per foot minimum.
- All voids in walls and bottom are cemented.
- Manhole steps and bottom are clean of concrete, bituminous, dirt, debris, etc.
- Verify slope is correct from proposed upstream to down stream inverts.
- Drainage structure constructed of blocks or bricks is plaster coated inside and outside of entire structure.
- Verify catch basin sumps are clean.
- Casting has been properly adjusted prior to final top course. (check tilt to match pavement cross slope)
- Final inspection completed before final top course of asphalt is laid.

RECOMMENDED SAFETY CHECK LIST (may not be all-inclusive)

1. Use vehicle to protect yourself from traffic.
2. Use construction cones on street with traffic (4 minimum)
3. Always wear reflectorized safety vest.
4. Follow Confined Space Entry Procedures if entering a manhole.

SECTION 33 41 00

STORM SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for storm sewers, culverts, structures, under drains, drain excavation/cleanout and related work.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "2012 Standard Specifications for Construction".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Pre-Construction:

- 1. Individual Drainage Structure Build Sheets:
 - a) Top, bottom and invert elevations.
 - b) Pipe orientation.
 - c) Individual precast concrete section dimensions.
 - d) Prefabricated rubber boot material & manufacturer.
- 2. Castings:
 - a) Manufacturer & model numbers.
- 3. Pipe & Fittings:
 - a) Manufacturer, material & ASTM designation.
 - b) Joint construction details.
- 4. Geotextile Fabric:
 - a) Manufacturer, material & ASTM designation.

B. Post Construction:

- 1. Witnesses:
 - a) Three witness measurements to blind taps and lateral ends from permanent fixtures such as building corners.
 - b) Invert elevation at end of each lateral.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Maintain existing storm sewer operational.
- B. Install service lines, catch basins and inlet leads as pipe laying progresses and within maximum of 600 feet of mainline sewer installation.
- C. Clean up promptly following pipe installation and within maximum of 400 feet behind pipe laying operation. Clean-up includes backfill and rough grade.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE:

- A. Concrete Pipe, 12" – 54": ASTM C-76 Class III. Pipe shall be circular.
- B. Footing Drains: PVC pipe, ASTM D3034 SDR35, Schedule 80, or match existing pipe material.
- C. Under drains: MDOT 909.07 with geotextile sock.

2.02 PREMIUM JOINTS:

- A. Concrete: ASTM C443, modified to include "O" rings on grooved pipe ends.
- B. Plastic: Rubber O-Rings.

2.02 MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS AND INLETS:

- A. Precast Units: ASTM C478.
 - 1. Joints: Cement mortar, preformed bituminous rope or "O" ring gaskets.
 - 2. Pipe openings: Pipe diameter plus 6 inches, maximum.
- B. Concrete: 3500 psi 28-day, 4-inch maximum slump.
- C. Concrete Radial Units: ASTM C139.
- D. Grade Rings: ASTM C478 with "O" ring gaskets or ASTM D4976 HDPE adjusting rings with butyl sealant manufactured by Ladtech, Inc. or equal.
- E. Manhole Steps shall be one of the following:
 - 1. Cast iron: 10-inch-deep by 10-inch-wide, 5-inch tread depth, 1 inch by 1-inch tread section, with 2-inch rail height.
 - 2. Plastic: Reinforced with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch steel rod and dimensioned as cast iron.
- F. Manhole Castings: East Jordan 1045 Frame, with East Jordan 1040A Muskegon West Michigan Shoreline City logo Storm Sewer Logo cover.
- G. Catch Basin and Inlet Castings: MDOT C, E OR K as follows:
 - 1. Concrete rolled curb and gutter: Cover C.
 - 2. Bituminous valley gutter: Cover C.
 - 3. Ditch centerline: Cover E.
 - 4. Concrete standard curb and gutter: Cover K. Cover KK where called for on plans. Cover KK shall be East Jordan Iron Works #7030 T1 or T3, Neenah Grate r-3246 or equal.
 - 5. Concrete gutter pan within influence of ADA sidewalk ramp: EJIW 5100 with 5105 M3 ADA grate, or approved equal.
 - 6. Catch basin backs / grates shall be marked with lettering "DUMP NO WASTE, DRAINS TO WATERWAYS".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Alignment and Grade:
 - 1. Deviations: Notify ENGINEER and obtain instructions to proceed where there is a grade discrepancy, or an obstruction not shown on the drawings.
 - 2. Expose existing utilities at crossings of proposed storm sewer in advance of laying pipe to verify existing depth. Advise ENGINEER of conflicts in grade and provide adjustments in grade of storm sewer at no additional cost to OWNER.
- B. Laser Beam Control:
 - 1. Check grade at set-up point, 25-foot, 50-foot, 100 foot and 200-foot points thereafter to the next set-up point.
 - 2. Projector advancement: Reset at each manhole.
- C. Bedding:
 - 1. Provide minimum 3 inches granular material bedding in areas of consolidated soils (i.e. clay, hardpan, bedrock, etc.).
 - 2. Provide bedding area backfill in accordance with SECTION 31 23 33 TRENCHING, EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING.
 - 3. Provide continuous bearing by supporting entire length of pipe barrel evenly. Excavate for bells of pipe joints.

3.02 INSTALLATION:

- A. Laying pipe:
 - 1. Direction shall be upstream with spigot or tongue end downstream and bell end upstream.
 - 2. Joints shall be smooth and clean.
 - 3. Place pipe length and bedding as a unit in a frost free, dry trench.
 - 4. Special supports and saddles: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.
 - 5. Footing drains and under drains shall have 4'-0" minimum cover.
- B. Jointing:
 - 1. Premium:
 - a. Solvents, adhesives and lubricants shall be furnished by Manufacturer.
 - b. Seating: Fully.
 - c. Gasket position: Check.
- C. Manhole, Catch Basins and Inlets:
 - 1. General: Article 3.05 SCHEDULES.
 - 2. Base bedding: Provide 4-inch pea stone with full and even bearing in impervious or wet conditions. Otherwise provide on undisturbed frost-free dry subgrade.
 - 3. Precast: Fill joint space completely and trowel.
 - 4. Block: Set in full bed of mortar with key slots filled, joints maximum ½ inch at inside face and wipe joints. Plaster coat complete interior of structure with ½ inch coat of cement mortar.
 - 5. Provide manhole casting grade setting as follows:
 - a. Existing pavement: Finish grade.
 - b. Gravel or lawn grade: 4 inches below.
 - c. Unpaved areas: Finished grade.
 - 6. Provide catch basin casting grade setting as follows:
 - a. Gutter grade: ½ inch below.
 - b. Unpaved areas: 6 inches below finished grade.
 - 7. Manhole casting adjustment: Concrete ring between leveling and top course of bituminous. Match cross slope of top of casting to cross slope of pavement.
 - a. HDPE adjusting rings:

- 1) Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 2) Seal to manhole structure, casting and to one another by means of an approved butyl sealant.
 - 3) Adjustment for matching road grade and/or cross slope shall be made utilizing a molded and indexed slope ring.
8. Flow Channels:
- a. Not Required.
- D. Connections:
1. Expose existing storm sewer and structures to which the work is to be connected to confirm condition, location and elevation.
 2. Connect to existing storm manhole by coring or jack hammering opening adequate to insert pipe and secure circumference of pipe with non-shrink cement mortar.
 - a. Relay and repoint loose blocks and bricks on existing block and brick structures.
 - b. Rechannel flowlines and benches with concrete, trowel smooth.
 3. Future Storm Sewer:
 - a. Plug: Pipe 4 inch through 21 inches with standard disc.
 - b. Bulkhead: Pipe 24 inch and larger with brick and mortar, ½ inch plaster outside.
 - (1) 24 inch - 36 inch: 4 inches thick.
 - (2) 42 inch - 60 inch: 8 inches thick.
 - (3) 60 inch and larger: 12 inches thick.
- E. Under drains: MDOT SECTION 404.
1. Connect to downstream storm manholes.
- F. Footing Drains:
1. Connect to edge drain (under drain) or directly to catch basin. Connections to the mainline storm sewer will not be allowed.
- G. Drain Excavation/Cleanout:
1. Section: 4-foot flat bottom with 1 on 2 maximum side slopes.
 2. Remove trees and brush as required, unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Excess excavated material:
 - a. Drain excavation of 2 feet or less: Spread, level and grade to drain along top of banks.
 - b. Drain excavation in excess of 2 feet: Remove from site and place in an upland disposal site.

3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. General:
1. Observation: By ENGINEER.
 2. Completion: Before connecting to active system.
 3. Notification: Clean and arrange with ENGINEER for inspection.
- B. Line and Grade: Allowable drift between structures from proposed alignment will be as follows:
1. Line:
 - a. Through 36 inches: 0.40 foot.
 - b. Over 36 inches: 0.80 foot.
 2. Grade:
 - a. Through 36 inches: 0.05 foot.
 - b. Over 36 inches: 0.10 foot.

3.04 ADJUST AND CLEAN:

A. General:

1. Keep pipe and structures clean as work progresses.

3.05 SCHEDULES (See Details on Drawings):

A. Standard Details:

1. Special supports for underground utilities / pipe saddles.
2. Methods of bedding pipe – gravity sewer.
3. Standard storm manhole.
4. Standard catch basin.
5. 2' dia. catch basin with sump.

END OF SECTION



316 Morris Avenue, Suite 230
Muskegon, MI 49440
P: 231.726.1000
F: 231.726.2200
www.fveng.com